

# Atlantic Richfield Company

## Mike Mc Anulty

Liability Manager

317 Anaconda Road

Butte MT 59701

Direct (406) 782-9964

Fax (406) 782-9980

July 29, 2022

Nikia Greene  
Remedial Project Manager  
US EPA – Montana Office  
Baucus Federal Building  
10 West 15th Street, Suite 3200  
Helena, Montana 59626

Erin Agee  
Senior Assistant Regional Counsel  
US EPA Region 8 Office of Regional Counsel  
CERCLA Enforcement Section  
1595 Wynkoop Street  
Denver, CO 80202  
Mail Code: 8ORC-C

Daryl Reed  
DEQ Project Officer  
P.O. Box 200901  
Helena, Montana 59620-0901

Jonathan Morgan, Esq.  
DEQ, Legal Counsel  
P.O. Box 200901  
Helena, Montana 59620-0901

**RE: Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit (BPSOU) 2022 Final Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)**

Agency Representatives:

I am writing to you on behalf of Atlantic Richfield Company to submit the Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit (BPSOU) 2022 Final Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). Per the Agency comment letter provided June 16, 2022, comments provided in the crosswalk have been addressed and incorporated into the Final version of the document. Specific comment responses are also provided in the crosswalk.

<https://pioneertechnicalservices.sharepoint.com/:f/s/submitted/Eid2SfSSinhOsfQXY5CXGEOBe5IIlf5IQO01hBO43ZROgpg>.

If you have any questions or comments, please call me at (907) 355-3914.

Sincerely,

*Mike McAnulty*

Mike Mc Anulty  
Liability Manager  
Remediation Management Services Company  
An affiliate of **Atlantic Richfield Company**

# Atlantic Richfield Company

317 Anaconda Road  
Butte MT 59701  
Direct (406) 782-9964  
Fax (406) 782-9980

Cc: Patricia Gallery / Atlantic Richfield - email  
Chris Greco / Atlantic Richfield – email  
Josh Bryson / Atlantic Richfield - email  
Mike Mc Anulty / Atlantic Richfield - email  
Loren Burmeister / Atlantic Richfield – email  
Dave Griffis / Atlantic Richfield - email  
Jean Martin / Atlantic Richfield - email  
Irene Montero / Atlantic Richfield - email  
David A. Gratson / Environmental Standards / email  
Mave Gasaway / DGS - email  
Brianna McClafferty / Holland & Hart - email  
Joe Vranka / EPA - email  
David Shanight / CDM - email  
Curt Coover / CDM - email  
James Freeman / DOJ - email  
John Sither / DOJ - email  
Dave Bowers / DEQ - email  
Carolina Balliew / DEQ - email  
Matthew Dorrington / DEQ – email  
Wil George / DEQ – email  
Jim Ford / NRDP - email  
Pat Cunneen / NRDP - email  
Harley Harris / NRDP - email  
Katherine Hausrath / NRDP - email  
Meranda Flugge / NRDP - email  
Ted Duaine / MBMG - email  
Gary Icopini / MBMG - email  
Becky Summerville / MR - email  
Kristen Stevens / UP - email  
Robert Bylsma / UP - email  
John Gilmour / Kelley Drye - email  
Leo Berry / BNSF - email  
Robert Lowry / BNSF - email  
Brooke Kuhl / BNSF – email  
Lauren Knickrehm / BNSF - email  
Jeremie Maehr / Kennedy Jenks - email  
Annika Silverman / Kennedy Jenks - email  
Matthew Mavrinac / RARUS - email  
Harrison Roughton / RARUS - email  
Brad Gordon / RARUS - email  
Mark Neary / BSB - email  
Eric Hassler / BSB - email  
Julia Crain / BSB - email

# Atlantic Richfield Company

317 Anaconda Road  
Butte MT 59701  
Direct (406) 782-9964  
Fax (406) 782-9980

Chad Anderson / BSB - email  
Brandon Warner / BSB – email  
Abigail Peltomaa / BSB - email  
Eileen Joyce / BSB – email  
Sean Peterson/BSB – email  
Gordon Hart / BSB – email  
Jeremy Grotbo / BSB – email  
Karen Maloughney / BSB – email  
Josh Vincent / WET - email  
Craig Deeney / TREC - email  
Scott Bradshaw / TREC - email  
Brad Archibald / Pioneer - email  
Pat Sampson / Pioneer - email  
Joe McElroy / Pioneer – email  
Andy Dare / Pioneer – email  
Karen Helfrich / Pioneer – email  
Leesla Jonart / Pioneer - email  
Randa Colling / Pioneer – email  
Ian Magruder/ CTEC- email  
CTEC of Butte – email  
Scott Juskiewicz / Montana Tech – email

File: MiningSharePoint@bp.com - email  
BPSOU SharePoint - upload

---

**SILVER BOW CREEK/BUTTE AREA NPL SITE  
BUTTE PRIORITY SOILS OPERABLE UNIT**

---

***2022***

***Final***

***Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites  
Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)***

***Atlantic Richfield Company***

**July 2022**



**UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
REGION 8, MONTANA OFFICE**

FEDERAL BUILDING, 10 West 15<sup>TH</sup> Street, Suite 3200  
Helena, MT 59626-0096  
Phone 866-457-2690  
www.epa.gov/region8

Ref: 8MO

July 28, 2022

Mr. Mike McAnulty  
Liability Manager  
Atlantic Richfield Company  
317 Anaconda Road  
Butte, Montana 59701

**Re: Approval letter for the Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit (BPSOU) Final 2022  
Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)  
(dated July 12, 2022)**

Dear Mike:

The U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), in consultation with the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), is approving the *Final 2022 Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) (dated July 12, 2022)* with the following comments:

- If the content or the technical approach provided in the plans have changed or requires modification, please submit the revised plan to EPA and DEQ. Changes that require a revision to a QAPP include changes made to the sampling strategy, sample quantities and analysis, and piezometer and monitoring stations. Any sampling/field activity that requires such a change to a QAPP must be approved prior to conducting the activity.
- Please attach the EPA and DEQ approval page and EPA crosswalk to the QAPP and distribute as final.

If you have any questions or concerns, please call me at (406) 457-5019.

Sincerely,

**NIKIA  
GREENE** Digitally signed  
by NIKIA GREENE  
Date: 2022.07.28  
11:21:30 -06'00'

Nikia Greene  
Remedial Project Manager

Attachments: EPA crosswalk and EPA and DEQ signature page

cc: (email only)

Butte File

Matt Dorrington; DEQ

Daryl Reed; DEQ

Will George; DEQ

Jon Morgan; DEQ counsel

Carolina Balliew; DEQ

Harley Harris; NRDP

Katherine Hausrath; NRDP

Jim Ford; NRDP

Pat Cunneen; NRDP

John Gallagher; BSBC

Sean Peterson; BSBC

Eileen Joyce; BSBC

Eric Hassler; BSBC

Brandon Warner; BSBC

Chad Anderson; BSBC

Karen Maloughney; BSBC

Julia Crain; BSBC

Abby Peltomaa; BSBC

Jeremy Grotbo; BSBC

Anne Walsh; UP

Robert Bylsma; UP counsel

Leo Berry; BNSF and UP counsel

Doug Brannan; Kennedy Jenks for BNSF and UP

Brooke Kuhl; BNSF counsel

Lauren Knickrehm; for BNSF

Annika Silverman; Kennedy Jenks for BNSF and UP

Bob Andreoli; Patroit/RARUS

Becky Summerville; counsel for Inland Properties Inc.

Robert Lowry; BNSF counsel

Loren Burmeister; AR

Josh Bryson; AR

Chris Greco; AR

Mike Mcanulty; AR

Dave Griffis; AR

Jean Martin; Counsel AR

Mave Gasaway; attorney for AR

Adam Cohen; Counsel for AR

Pat Sampson; Pioneer for AR

Scott Sampson; Pioneer for AR

Scott Bradshaw; TREC

Karen Helfrich; Pioneer for AR

Andy Dare; Pioneer for AR

Scott Sampson; Pioneer for AR  
Brad Archibald; Pioneer for AR  
Andy Dare; Pioneer for AR  
Tina Donovan; Woodardcurran for AR  
Ted Duaine; MBMG  
Gary Icopini; MBMG  
David Shanight, CDM Smith  
Curt Coover, CDM Smith  
Chapin Storrar; CDM Smith  
Erin Agee, EPA  
Joe Vranka; EPA  
Chris Wardell; EPA  
Dana Barnicoat; EPA  
Charlie Partridge; EPA  
Jean Belille; EPA  
Ian Magruder; CTEC (Tech Advisor)  
Janice Hogan; CTEC  
Marissa Stockton; Rosendale State Director  
Kristi Carroll; Montana Tech Library

**EPA REGION 8 QA DOCUMENT REVIEW CROSSWALK**

<b>QAPP/FSP/SAP for:</b> <i>(check appropriate box)</i>	<b>Entity</b> ( <i>grantee, contract, EPA AO, EPA Program, Other</i> )	<b>Regulatory Authority</b>	<b>2 CFR 1500 for</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> GRANTEE	AR	and/or	<input type="checkbox"/> Grantee/Cooperative Agreements
<input type="checkbox"/> CONTRACTOR			<input type="checkbox"/> 48 CFR 46 for Contracts
<input type="checkbox"/> EPA			<input type="checkbox"/> Interagency Agreement
<input type="checkbox"/> Other			<input type="checkbox"/> EPA/Court Order
<b>Document Title</b> <i>[Note: Title will be repeated in Header]</i>	Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit Final Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan	<b>Funding Mechanism</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> EPA Program Funding
<b>QAPP/FSP/SAP Preparer</b>	Pioneer Technical Services		<input type="checkbox"/> EPA Program Regulation
<b>Period of Performance</b> <i>(of QAPP/FSP/SAP)</i>	2022	<b>Date Submitted for Review</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> EPA CIO 2105
EPA Project Officer	Nikia Greene	<b>PO Phone #</b>	July 2022
<b>EPA Project Manager</b>		<b>PM Phone #</b>	(406) 457-5019
<b>QA Program Reviewer or Approving Official</b>	Nikia Greene	<b>Date of Review</b>	7/26/22

**Documents Submitted for QAPP Review (QA Reviewer must complete):**

**1. QA Document(s) submitted for review:**

QA Document	Document Date	Document Stand-alone	Document with QAPP
QAPP	5/20/2022	No	
FSP		No	No
SAP		No	No
SOP(s)			Yes

2. WP/SOW/TO/PP/RP Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 WP/SOW/TO/RP Performance Period \_\_\_\_\_

**3. QA document consistent with the:**

WP/SOW/PP for grants? Yes / No  
 SOW/TO for contracts? Yes / No

4. QARF signed by R8 QAM Yes / No / NA  
 Funding Mechanism IA / contract / grant / NA  
 Amount \_\_\_\_\_

**Notes for Document Submittals:**

- A QAPP written by a Grantee, EPA, or Federal Partner must include for review: Work Plan (WP) / Statement of Work (SOW) / Program Plan (PP) / Research Proposal (RP) and funding mechanism
- A QAPP written by Contractor must include for review:
  - Copy of Task Order Work Assignment/SOW
  - Reference to a hard or electronic copy of the contractor’s approved QMP
  - Copy of Contract SOW if no QMP has been approved
  - Copy of EPA/Court Order, if applicable
  - The QA Review must determine (with the EPA CO or PO) if a QARF was completed for the environmental data activity described in the QAPP.
- Field Sampling Plan (FSP) and/or Sampling & Analyses Plan (SAP) must include the Project QAPP or must be a stand-alone QA document that contain all QAPP required elements (Project Management, Data Generation/Acquisition, Assessment and Oversight, and Data Validation and Usability).
  - SOPs must be submitted with a QA document that contains all QAPP required elements.

**Summary of Comments (highlight significant concerns/issues):**

- AR and BSB County must address the comments in the Summary of Comments, as well as those identified in the Comment section(s) that includes a “Response (date)” and Resolved (date)”.  
 SDs Response (06/21/2022): Comment noted.



2. Prior to the preparation of evaluation reports for sites that have been evaluated after the approval of this annual QAPP update, please prepare a QAPP revision that includes a new section in the QAPP that describes the annual technical memorandum that will be prepared providing an x-ray fluorescence (XRF) to laboratory correlation and regression analysis. The purpose of this technical memorandum is to document the performance of the XRF analyzer(s) and the efficacy of the plus or minus 35% of the action level criterion for submitting samples for laboratory analysis in limiting decision errors. Furthermore, this section should include reference to a standard operating procedure (SOP) for preparing the XRF to laboratory correlation and regression analysis. To assist with the development of this new Section, the EPA and DEQ would like AR to arrange a meeting with the Agencies to discuss the purpose and content of this new QAPP section and SOP. Again, it is EPA's and DEQ's expectation that this QAPP revision be submitted prior to the preparation of evaluation reports for sites that were visited and sampled during the 2022 field season.

SDs Response (06/21/2022): Upon approval of the 2021 XRF to Laboratory Correlation and Regression Analysis Procedure, an SOP will be developed to standardize the approach and document the performance of the XRF analyzer(s) and the efficacy of the plus or minus 25% of the action level criterion described in the QAPP. Atlantic Richfield will coordinate a meeting with the Agencies to discuss the purpose and content of the new section and associated SOP to be included in the QAPP revision. The requested QAPP section will be drafted and submitted to the Agencies for review and comment prior to incorporation into the QAPP revision. The revised QAPP will then be submitted for Agency review before developing Site-specific evaluation reports for the 2022 field season.

EPA Comment Satisfied (7/26/22)

3. EPA requests collection of samples within the 0-6 inch interval for metals for comparison with the BHRS. Please revise text to include this requested change. SDs Response (06/21/2022): Section 2.3 has been revised to include collection of samples from the 0-6 inch interval for metals analysis of arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc for comparison to the BHRS.

EPA Comment Satisfied (7/26/22)

Element	Acceptable Yes/No/NA	Page/ Section	Comments
<b>A. Project Management</b>			
<b>A1. Title and Approval Sheet</b>			
a. Contains project title	Yes	Cover Pages	EPA Comments: None
b. Date and revision number line (for when needed)	Yes	Page i	EPA Comments: None
c. Indicates organization's name	Yes	Cover Pages	EPA Comments: None
d. Date and signature line for organization's project manager	Yes	Page i	EPA Comments: None
e. Date and signature line for organization's QA manager	Yes	Page i	EPA Comments: None
f. Other date and signatures lines, as needed	Yes	Page i	EPA Comments: None
<b>A2. Table of Contents</b>			
a. Lists QA Project Plan information sections	Yes	Page v, Page vi	EPA Comments: None
b. Document control information indicated	Yes	Page i	EPA Comments: None
<b>A3. Distribution List</b>			

Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit Final Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan

Includes all individuals who are to receive a copy of the QA Project Plan and identifies their organization	Yes	Page ii - Page iv	EPA Comments: None
<b>A4. Project/Task Organization</b>			
a. Identifies key individuals involved in all major aspects of the project, including contractors	No	Section 2.1	EPA Comments: Please add the following sentence at the end of first paragraph of Section 2.1: “Contractors and individuals not identified below will be identified in the FSP.”  SDs Response (06/21/2022): The text has been updated as requested.  EPA Comment (7/26/22) – Comment addressed
b. Discusses their responsibilities	Yes	Section 2.1	EPA Comments: None
c. Project QA Manager position indicates independence from unit generating data	Yes	Section 2.1	EPA Comments: None
d. Identifies individual responsible for maintaining the official, approved QA Project Plan	Yes	Section 2.1	EPA Comments: None
e. Organizational chart shows lines of authority and reporting responsibilities	Yes	Appendix A2	EPA Comments: None
<b>A5. Problem Definition/Background</b>			
a. States decision(s) to be made, actions to be taken, or outcomes expected from the information to be obtained	Yes	Section 2.4	EPA Comments: None
b. Clearly explains the reason (site background or historical context) for initiating this project	Yes	Section 1.0, Section 2.2	EPA Comments: None
c. Identifies regulatory information, applicable criteria, action limits, etc. necessary to the project	Yes	Section 2.4, Table 1, & Table 2	EPA Comments: None
<b>A6. Project/Task Description</b>			
a. Summarizes work to be performed, for example, measurements to be made, data files to be obtained, etc., that support the project’s goals	Yes	Section 2.3	EPA Comments: None
b. Provides work schedule indicating critical project points, e.g., start and completion dates for activities such as sampling, analysis, data or file reviews, and assessments	Yes	NA	To be included in site-specific field sampling plans
c. Details geographical locations to be studied, including maps where possible	Yes	Appendix A.1	EPA Comments: None
d. Discusses resource and time constraints, if applicable	Yes	Section 2.4	EPA Comments: None
<b>A7. Quality Objectives and Criteria</b>			

Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit Final Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan

a. Identifies - performance/measurement criteria for all information to be collected and acceptance criteria for information obtained from previous studies, - including project action limits and laboratory detection limits and - range of anticipated concentrations of each parameter of interest	Yes	Section 2.4 Table 1 Table 2	Range of anticipated concentrations, if known, will be provided in the site-specific field sampling plans
b. Discusses precision	Yes	Section 2.4.1	EPA Comments: None
c. Addresses bias	Yes	Section 2.4.1	EPA Comments: None
d. Discusses representativeness	Yes	Section 2.4.1	EPA Comments: None
e. Identifies the need for completeness	Yes	Section 2.4.1	EPA Comments: None
f. Describes the need for comparability	Yes	Section 2.4.1	EPA Comments: None
g. Discusses desired method sensitivity	Yes	Section 2.4.1, Table 3	EPA Comments: None
<b>A8. Special Training/Certifications</b>			
a. Identifies any project personnel specialized training or certifications	Yes	Section 2.5	EPA Comments: None
b. Discusses how this training will be provided	Yes	Section 2.5	EPA Comments: None
c. Indicates personnel responsible for assuring training/certifications are satisfied	Yes	Section 2.5	EPA Comments: None
d. identifies where this information is documented	Yes	Section 2.5	EPA Comments: None
<b>A9. Documentation and Records</b>			
a. Identifies report format and summarizes all data report package information	Yes	Section 2.6	EPA Comments: None
b. Lists all other project documents, records, and electronic files that will be produced	Yes	Section 2.6	EPA Comments: None
c. Identifies where project information should be kept and for how long	Yes	Section 2.6	EPA Comments: None
d. Discusses back up plans for records stored electronically	Yes	Section 2.6	EPA Comments: None
e. States how individuals identified in A3 will receive the most current copy of the approved QA Project Plan, identifying the individual responsible for this	Yes	Section 2.6.8	EPA Comments: None
<b>B. Data Generation/Acquisition</b>			
<b>B1. Sampling Process Design (Experimental Design)</b>			

Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit Final Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan

a. Describes and justifies design strategy, indicating size of the area, volume, or time period to be represented by a sample	Yes	Section 3.2	EPA Comments: None
b. Details the type and total number of sample types/matrix or test runs/trials expected and needed	No	Section 3.2	EPA Comments: Please include a table indicating sample media, sample interval, and analysis in order to help clarify the text in Section 2.3 pg. 4-5. Text in section 2.3 pg. 4-5 appears to be inconsistent with text in Section 3.2 paragraph 4.  SDs Response (06/21/2022): Table 5 Soils Sampling Details was added to help clarify sample collection frequencies and analyses. Discrepancies noted in Section 2.3 and Section 3.2 have been reconciled.  EPA Comment (7/26/22) – Comment addressed
c. Indicates where samples should be taken, how sites will be identified/located	Yes	Section 3.2	EPA Comments: None
d. Discusses what to do if sampling sites become inaccessible	Yes	Section 3.2	EPA Comments: None
e. Identifies project activity schedules such as each sampling event, times samples should be sent to the laboratory, etc.	NA	NA	To be included in site-specific field sampling plans
f. Specifies what information is critical and what is for informational purposes only	Yes	Section 2.4, Appendix B	EPA Comments: None
g. Identifies sources of variability and how this variability should be reconciled with project information	Yes	Section 3.2	EPA Comments: None
<b>B2. Sampling Methods</b>			
a. Identifies all sampling SOPs by number, date, and regulatory citation, indicating sampling options or modifications to be taken	Yes	Section 3.2, Table 4	EPA Comments: None
b. Indicates how each sample/matrix type should be collected	Yes	Section 3.2, Table 5	EPA Comments: None
c. If in situ monitoring, indicates how instruments should be deployed and operated to avoid contamination and ensure maintenance of proper data	NA	NA	EPA Comments: None
d. If continuous monitoring, indicates averaging time and how instruments should store and maintain raw data, or data averages	NA	NA	EPA Comments: None
e. Indicates how samples are to be homogenized, composited, split, or filtered, if needed	Yes	Section 3.2, Appendix B	EPA Comments: None

Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit Final Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan

f. Indicates what sample containers and sample volumes should be used	Yes	Section 3.2, Table 5	EPA Comments: None
g. Identifies whether samples should be preserved and indicates methods that should be followed	Yes	Section 3.2, Table 5	EPA Comments: None
h. Indicates whether sampling equipment and samplers should be cleaned and/or decontaminated, identifying how this should be done and by-products disposed of	Yes	Section 3.2.4, Appendix B	EPA Comments: None
i. Identifies any equipment and support facilities needed	Yes	Section 3.2.3	EPA Comments: None
j. Addresses actions to be taken when problems occur, identifying individual(s) responsible for corrective action and how this should be documented	Yes	Section 5.0	EPA Comments: <b>Please discuss in this section the usage of the corrective action template provided in Appendix C.</b>  SDs Response (06/21/2022): Section 5.1 and Section 5.2 have been revised to include usage of the corrective action template.  <b>EPA Comment Satisfied (7/26/22)</b>
<b>B3. Sample Handling and Custody</b>			
a. States maximum holding times allowed from sample collection to extraction and/or analysis for each sample type and, for in-situ or continuous monitoring, the maximum time before retrieval of information	Yes	Table 5	EPA Comments: None
b. Identifies how samples or information should be physically handled, transported, and then received and held in the laboratory or office (including temperature upon receipt)	Yes	Section 3.2.5, Section 3.2.6	EPA Comments: None
c. Indicates how sample or information handling and custody information should be documented, such as in field notebooks and forms, identifying individual responsible	Yes	Section 3.2.5, Appendix B	EPA Comments: None
d. Discusses system for identifying samples, for example, numbering system, sample tags and labels, and attaches forms to the plan	Yes	Section 3.2.2	EPA Comments: None
e. Identifies chain-of-custody procedures and includes form to track custody	Yes	Section 3.2.6, Appendix C.1	EPA Comments: None
<b>B4. Analytical Methods</b>			
a. Identifies all analytical SOPs (field, laboratory and/or office) that should be followed by number, date, and regulatory citation, indicating options or modifications to be taken, such as sub-sampling and extraction procedures	Yes	Section 3.2, Table 4	EPA Comments: None

Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit Final Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan

b. Identifies equipment or instrumentation needed	Yes	Section 3.2	EPA Comments: None
c. Specifies any specific method performance criteria	Yes	Section 2.4.1,	EPA Comments: None
d. Identifies procedures to follow when failures occur, identifying individual responsible for corrective action and appropriate documentation	Yes	Section 5.1, Section 5.2, and Section 5.3	EPA Comments: None
e. Identifies sample disposal procedures	Yes	Section 3.3.5	EPA Comments: None
f. Specifies laboratory turnaround times needed	Yes	Section 3.3.3	EPA Comments: None
g. Provides method validation information and SOPs for nonstandard methods	Yes	Section 6.0	EPA Comments: None
<b>B5. Quality Control</b>			
a. For each type of sampling, analysis, or measurement technique, identifies QC activities which should be used, for example, blanks, spikes, duplicates, etc., and at what frequency	Yes	Section 3.4	EPA Comments: None
b. Details what should be done when control limits are exceeded, and how effectiveness of control actions will be determined and documented	Yes	Section 3.4	EPA Comments: None
c. Identifies procedures and formulas for calculating applicable QC statistics, for example, for precision, bias, outliers and missing data	Yes	Table 6, Appendix A.4	EPA Comments: None
<b>B6. Instrument/Equipment Testing, Inspection, and Maintenance</b>			
a. Identifies field and laboratory equipment needing periodic maintenance, and the schedule for this	Yes	Section 3.5.1, Section 3.5.2	EPA Comments: None
b. Identifies testing criteria	Yes	Section 3.5.1, Section 3.5.2	EPA Comments: None
c. Notes availability and location of spare parts	Yes	Section 3.5.1	EPA Comments: None
d. Indicates procedures in place for inspecting equipment before usage	Yes	Section 3.5.1, Section 3.5.2	EPA Comments: None
e. Identifies individual(s) responsible for testing, inspection and maintenance	Yes	Section 3.5.1, Section 3.5.2	EPA Comments: None
f. Indicates how deficiencies found should be resolved, re-inspections performed, and effectiveness of corrective action determined and documented	Yes	Section 3.5.1, Section 3.5.2	EPA Comments: None
<b>B7. Instrument/Equipment Calibration and Frequency</b>			
a. Identifies equipment, tools, and instruments that should be calibrated and the frequency for this calibration	Yes	Section 3.4 Appendix B	EPA Comments: None

Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit Final Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan

b. Describes how calibrations should be performed and documented, indicating test criteria and standards or certified equipment	Yes	Section 3.4.1, Section 3.4.2, Section 3.4.3 Appendix B	EPA Comments: None
c. Identifies how deficiencies should be resolved and documented	Yes	Section 3.5.1, Section 3.5.2	EPA Comments: None
<b>B8. Inspection/Acceptance for Supplies and Consumables</b>			
a. Identifies critical supplies and consumables for field and laboratory, noting supply source, acceptance criteria, and procedures for tracking, storing and retrieving these materials	Yes	Section 3.5, Section 3.6	EPA Comments: None
b. Identifies the individual(s) responsible for this	Yes	Section 3.5, Section 3.6	EPA Comments: None
<b>B9. Use of Existing Data (Non-direct Measurements)</b>			
a. Identifies data sources, for example, computer databases or literature files, or models that should be accessed and used	Yes	Section 2.4 Step 3	EPA Comments: None
b. Describes the intended use of this information and the rationale for their selection, i.e., its relevance to project	Yes	Section 2.4 Step 3	EPA Comments: None
c. Indicates the acceptance criteria for these data sources and/or models	Yes	Section 2.4 Step 6	EPA Comments: None
d. Identifies key resources/support facilities needed	Yes	Section 2.4 Step 7	NA
e. Describes how limits to validity and operating conditions should be determined, for example, internal checks of the program and Beta testing	NA	NA	EPA Comments: None
<b>B10. Data Management</b>			
a. Describes data management scheme from field to final use and storage	Yes	Section 4.1	EPA Comments: None
b. Discusses standard record-keeping and tracking practices, and the document control system or cites other written documentation such as SOPs	Yes	Section 4.1, Section 4.2	EPA Comments: None
c. Identifies data handling equipment/procedures that should be used to process, compile, analyze, and transmit data reliably and accurately	Yes	Section 4.1, Section 4.2	EPA Comments: None
d. Identifies individual(s) responsible for this	Yes	Section 4.1, Section 4.2	EPA Comments: None

Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit Final Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan

e. Describes the process for data archival and retrieval	Yes	Section 4.0	EPA Comments: None
f. Describes procedures to demonstrate acceptability of hardware and software configurations	NA	NA	EPA Comments: None
g. Attaches checklists and forms that should be used	Yes	Appendix C	EPA Comments: None
<b>C. Assessment and Oversight</b>			
<b>C1. Assessments and Response Actions</b>			
a. Lists the number, frequency, and type of assessment activities that should be conducted, with the approximate dates	NA	NA	Dates and specific number of samples proposed to be included in site-specific field sampling plans
b. Identifies individual(s) responsible for conducting assessments, indicating their authority to issue stop work orders, and any other possible participants in the assessment process	Yes	Section 5.1,	EPA Comments: None
c. Describes how and to whom assessment information should be reported	Yes	Section 5.0, Section 5.1, Section 5.2	EPA Comments: None
d. Identifies how corrective actions should be addressed and by whom, and how they should be verified and documented	Yes	Section 5.1, Section 5.2, Section 5.3	EPA Comments: None
<b>C2. Reports to Management</b>			
a. Identifies what project QA status reports are needed and how frequently	Yes	Section 5.3	EPA Comments: None
b. Identifies who should write these reports and who should receive this information	Yes	Section 5.3	EPA Comments: None
<b>D. Data Validation and Usability</b>			
<b>D1. Data Review, Verification, and Validation</b>			
Describes criteria that should be used for accepting, rejecting, or qualifying project data	Yes	Section 6.0	EPA Comments: None
<b>D2. Verification and Validation Methods</b>			
a. Describes process for data verification and validation, providing SOPs and indicating what data validation software should be used, if any	Yes	Section 6.0	EPA Comments: None
b. Identifies who is responsible for verifying and validating different components of the project data/information, for example, chain-of-custody forms, receipt logs, calibration information, etc.	Yes	Section 6.1.1, Section 6.1.2, Section 6.1.3	EPA Comments: None



Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit Final Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan

c. Identifies issue resolution process, and method and individual responsible for conveying these results to data users	Yes	Section 6.3	EPA Comments: None
d. Attaches checklists, forms, and calculations	Yes	Table 6, Appendix C	EPA Comments: None
<b>D3. Reconciliation with User Requirements</b>			
a. Describes procedures to evaluate the uncertainty of the validated data	Yes	Section 6.1.2.1 and Section 6.1.2.2	EPA Comments: None
b. Describes how limitations on data use should be reported to the data users	Yes	Section 6.3	EPA Comments: None

---

**SILVER BOW CREEK/BUTTE AREA NPL SITE  
BUTTE PRIORITY SOILS OPERABLE UNIT**

---

**2022**

***Final***

***Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites  
Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)***

Prepared for:

***Atlantic Richfield Company***  
317 Anaconda Road  
Butte, Montana 59701


Prepared by:


***Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.***  
1101 S. Montana Street  
Butte, Montana 59701

**July 2022**


# APPROVAL PAGE

## Silver Bow Creek/Butte Area NPL Site Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan

Approved: NIKIA GREENE  Digitally signed by NIKIA GREENE  
Date: 2022.07.28 11:25:53 -06'00' Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nikia Greene, Site Project Manager, EPA, Region 8

Approved:  Date: 7/28/2022  
Daryl Reed, Project Officer, Montana DEQ

Approved:  Date: 7/12/2022  
Mike Mc Anulty, Liability Manager  
Atlantic Richfield Company

Approved:  Date: 7/12/2022  
David Gratson, Quality Assurance Manager  
Environmental Standards Inc.

2022

Plan is effective on date of last signature above.

### DOCUMENT REVISION SUMMARY

Revision No.	Author	Description	Date
0	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.	Draft	2022
1	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.	Draft Final	2022
2	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.	Final	2022

## DISTRIBUTION LIST

### Silver Bow Creek/Butte Area NPL Site Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit Soils Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) Butte, Silver Bow County, Montana

Key Personnel QAPP Recipients	Title	Organization	Telephone Number	E-mail Address
Nikia Greene	Remedial Project Manager	EPA	(406) 457-5019	<a href="mailto:Nikia.Greene@epa.gov">Nikia.Greene@epa.gov</a>
Erin Agee	Legal Counsel	EPA	(303) 312-6374	<a href="mailto:Erin.Agee@epa.gov">Erin.Agee@epa.gov</a>
Daryl Reed	State Project Officer	DEQ	(406) 444-6433	<a href="mailto:dreed@mt.gov">dreed@mt.gov</a>
Jonathan Morgan	Legal Counsel	DEQ	(406) 444-6589	<a href="mailto:JMorgan3@mt.gov">JMorgan3@mt.gov</a>
Josh Bryson	Liability Manager	Atlantic Richfield	(406) 723-1834	<a href="mailto:josh.bryson@bp.com">josh.bryson@bp.com</a>
Irene Montero	Senior Technologist - RET Lead	Atlantic Richfield	(713) 538-0875	<a href="mailto:irene.montero@bp.com">irene.montero@bp.com</a>
David Gratson	Quality Assurance Manager	Environmental Standards	(505) 660-8521	<a href="mailto:dgratson@envstd.com">dgratson@envstd.com</a>
David Shanight	EPA Contractor	CDM Smith	(406) 441-1400	<a href="mailto:shanightdt@cdm.com">shanightdt@cdm.com</a>
Eric Hassler	Director Department of Reclamation and Environmental Services	Butte Silver Bow	(406) 497-5042	<a href="mailto:ehassler@bsb.mt.gov">ehassler@bsb.mt.gov</a>
Julia Crain	Assistant Director, Reclamation and Environmental Services / Quality Assurance Manager	Butte Silver Bow	(406) 497-6264	<a href="mailto:jcrain@bsb.mt.gov">jcrain@bsb.mt.gov</a>
Abigail Peltomaa	Superfund Program Data Specialist/Quality Assurance Officer	Butte Silver Bow	(406) 497-5045	<a href="mailto:apeltomaa@bsb.mt.gov">apeltomaa@bsb.mt.gov</a>
Chad Anderson	Manager, Human Health/RMAP Division	Butte Silver Bow	(406) 497-6278	<a href="mailto:canderson@bsb.mt.gov">canderson@bsb.mt.gov</a>
Brandon Warner	Manager, Environmental Division	Butte Silver Bow	(406) 497-5022	<a href="mailto:bwarner@bsb.mt.gov">bwarner@bsb.mt.gov</a>
Pat Sampson	Contractor Field Oversight	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.	(406) 490-0706	<a href="mailto:psampson@pioneer-technical.com">psampson@pioneer-technical.com</a>
Scott Sampson	Contract Project Manager	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.	(406) 497-8022	<a href="mailto:ssampson@pioneer-technical.com">ssampson@pioneer-technical.com</a>
Tara Schleeman	Safety and Health Manager	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.	(406) 490-8272	<a href="mailto:tschleeman@pioneer-technical.com">tschleeman@pioneer-technical.com</a>
Cole Dallaserra	Field Team Leader	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.	(406) 497-8202	<a href="mailto:cdallaserra@pioneer-technical.com">cdallaserra@pioneer-technical.com</a>
Jackie Janosko	Contractor Quality Assurance Officer	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.	(406) 497-8052	<a href="mailto:jjanosko@pioneer-technical.com">jjanosko@pioneer-technical.com</a>

<b>For Information Only Recipients</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>E-mail Address</b>
Joe Vranka	EPA	<a href="mailto:vranka.joe@epa.gov">vranka.joe@epa.gov</a>
Jean Martin	Atlantic Richfield	<a href="mailto:jean.martin@bp.com">jean.martin@bp.com</a>
Brianne McClafferty	Holland & Hart	<a href="mailto:bcmclafferty@hollandhart.com">bcmclafferty@hollandhart.com</a>
Mave Gasaway	Davis, Graham & Stubbs, LLP	<a href="mailto:Mave.Gasaway@dgsllaw.com">Mave.Gasaway@dgsllaw.com</a>
Patricia Gallery	Atlantic Richfield	<a href="mailto:patricia.gallery@bp.com">patricia.gallery@bp.com</a>
Loren Burmeister	Atlantic Richfield	<a href="mailto:loren.burmeister@bp.com">loren.burmeister@bp.com</a>
Irene Montero	Atlantic Richfield	<a href="mailto:irene.montero@bp.com">irene.montero@bp.com</a>
Chris Greco	Atlantic Richfield	<a href="mailto:chris.greco@bp.com">chris.greco@bp.com</a>
Dave Griffis	Atlantic Richfield	<a href="mailto:dave.griffis@bp.com">dave.griffis@bp.com</a>
Mike Mc Anulty	Atlantic Richfield	<a href="mailto:mcanume@bp.com">mcanume@bp.com</a>
Curt Coover	CDM	<a href="mailto:CooverCA@cdmsmith.com">CooverCA@cdmsmith.com</a>
James Freeman	DOJ	<a href="mailto:james.freeman2@usdoj.gov">james.freeman2@usdoj.gov</a>
John Sither	DOJ	<a href="mailto:john.sither@usdoj.gov">john.sither@usdoj.gov</a>
Dave Bowers	DEQ	<a href="mailto:dbowers@mt.gov">dbowers@mt.gov</a>
Carolina Balliew	DEQ	<a href="mailto:carolina.balliew@mt.gov">carolina.balliew@mt.gov</a>
Matthew Dorrington	DEQ	<a href="mailto:Matthew.Dorrington@mt.gov">Matthew.Dorrington@mt.gov</a>
John Gilmour	Kelley Drye	<a href="mailto:jgilmour@kelleydrye.com">jgilmour@kelleydrye.com</a>
Jim Ford	NRDP	<a href="mailto:jford@mt.gov">jford@mt.gov</a>
Pat Cunneen	NRDP	<a href="mailto:pcunneen@mt.gov">pcunneen@mt.gov</a>
Harley Harris	NRDP	<a href="mailto:harleyharris@mt.gov">harleyharris@mt.gov</a>
Katherine Hausrath	NRDP	<a href="mailto:KHausrath@mt.gov">KHausrath@mt.gov</a>
Meranda Flugge	NRDP	<a href="mailto:Meranda.Flugge@mt.gov">Meranda.Flugge@mt.gov</a>
Ted Duaine	MBMG	<a href="mailto:TDuaine@mtech.edu">TDuaine@mtech.edu</a>
Gary Icopini	MBMG	<a href="mailto:gicopini@mtech.edu">gicopini@mtech.edu</a>
Robert Bylsma	Union Pacific	<a href="mailto:rcbylsma@up.com">rcbylsma@up.com</a>
Kristen Stevens	Union Pacific	<a href="mailto:kmsteven@up.com">kmsteven@up.com</a>
Leo Berry	BNSF	<a href="mailto:leo@bkbh.com">leo@bkbh.com</a>
Robert Lowry	BNSF	<a href="mailto:rlowry@kelrun.com">rlowry@kelrun.com</a>
Brooke Kuhl	BNSF	<a href="mailto:brooke.kuhl@bnsf.com">brooke.kuhl@bnsf.com</a>
Lauren Knickrehm	BNSF	<a href="mailto:lauren.knickrehm@BNSF.com">lauren.knickrehm@BNSF.com</a>
Jeremie Maehr	Kennedy/Jenks	<a href="mailto:jeremiemaehr@kennedyjenks.com">jeremiemaehr@kennedyjenks.com</a>
Annika Silverman	Kennedy/Jenks	<a href="mailto:annikasilverman@kennedyjenks.com">annikasilverman@kennedyjenks.com</a>
Matthew Mavrinac	RARUS	<a href="mailto:Matthew.Mavrinac@patriotrail.com">Matthew.Mavrinac@patriotrail.com</a>

<b>For Information Only Recipients</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>E-mail Address</b>
Harrison Roughton	RARUS	<a href="mailto:harrison.roughton@patriotrail.com">harrison.roughton@patriotrail.com</a>
Brad Gordon	RARUS	<a href="mailto:Brad.Gordon@Patriotrail.com">Brad.Gordon@Patriotrail.com</a>
Becky Summerville	MR	<a href="mailto:bsummerville@mtresourcesinc.com">bsummerville@mtresourcesinc.com</a>
Mark Neary	BSB	<a href="mailto:mneary@bsb.mt.gov">mneary@bsb.mt.gov</a>
Jeremy Grotbo	BSB	<a href="mailto:jgrotbo@bsb.mt.gov">jgrotbo@bsb.mt.gov</a>
Eileen Joyce	BSB	<a href="mailto:ejoyce@bsb.mt.gov">ejoyce@bsb.mt.gov</a>
Sean Peterson	BSB	<a href="mailto:speterson@bsb.mt.gov">speterson@bsb.mt.gov</a>
Gordon Hart	BSB	<a href="mailto:gordonhart@paulhastings.com">gordonhart@paulhastings.com</a>
Josh Vincent	WET	<a href="mailto:jvincent@waterenvtech.com">jvincent@waterenvtech.com</a>
Craig Deeney	TREC	<a href="mailto:cdeeney@woodardcurran.com">cdeeney@woodardcurran.com</a>
Scott Bradshaw	TREC	<a href="mailto:sbradshaw@woodardcurran.com">sbradshaw@woodardcurran.com</a>
Brad Archibald	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.	<a href="mailto:barchibald@pioneer-technical.com">barchibald@pioneer-technical.com</a>
Joe McElroy	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.	<a href="mailto:jmcelroy@pioneer-technical.com">jmcelroy@pioneer-technical.com</a>
Andy Dare	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.	<a href="mailto:adare@pioneer-technical.com">adare@pioneer-technical.com</a>
Karen Helfrich	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.	<a href="mailto:khelfrich@pioneer-technical.com">khelfrich@pioneer-technical.com</a>
Leesla Jonart	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.	<a href="mailto:ljonart@pioneer-technical.com">ljonart@pioneer-technical.com</a>
Randa Colling	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.	<a href="mailto:rcolling@pioneer-technical.com">rcolling@pioneer-technical.com</a>
Ian Magruder	Citizen's Environmental Technical Committee	<a href="mailto:ian_magruder@wwcengineering.com">ian_magruder@wwcengineering.com</a>
CTEC of Butte	Citizen's Environmental Technical Committee	<a href="mailto:BUTTECTEC@hotmail.com">BUTTECTEC@hotmail.com</a>
Montana Tech Library	Montana Tech	<a href="mailto:sjuskiewicz@mtech.edu">sjuskiewicz@mtech.edu</a>
Mining SharePoint	Atlantic Richfield	<a href="mailto:MiningSharePoint@bp.com">MiningSharePoint@bp.com</a>

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<b>APPROVAL PAGE .....</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>DISTRIBUTION LIST.....</b>	<b>II</b>
<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS .....</b>	<b>V</b>
<b>LIST OF TABLES .....</b>	<b>VII</b>
<b>LIST OF APPENDICES .....</b>	<b>VII</b>
<b>LIST OF ACRONYMS .....</b>	<b>IX</b>
<b>1.0 INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2.0 PROJECT MANAGEMENT.....</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1 Project Organization and Responsibilities .....	2
2.2 Problem Definition and Background .....	4
2.3 Project/Task Description.....	4
2.4 Data Quality Objectives and Criteria.....	6
2.4.1 Measurement Performance Criteria for Data.....	10
2.5 Special Training/Certification.....	13
2.6 Documentation and Records.....	13
2.6.1 Property Access Agreements .....	13
2.6.2 Field Logbook.....	13
2.6.3 Field Photographs .....	14
2.6.4 Chain of Custody Records .....	14
2.6.5 Analytical Laboratory Records .....	14
2.6.6 Evaluation Summary Reports .....	15
2.6.7 Program Quality Records.....	15
<b>3.0 DATA ACQUISITION.....</b>	<b>16</b>
3.1 Site Evaluation Objectives.....	16
3.2 Soil Sampling Objectives.....	16
3.2.1 General Sampling Procedure .....	18
3.2.2 Sample Identification .....	21
3.2.3 Sampling Equipment.....	22
3.2.4 Decontamination Procedures .....	22
3.2.5 Sample Containers and Handling.....	23
3.2.6 Sample Custody Protocols .....	24
3.2.7 Laboratory Sample Handling and Storage.....	25
3.3 Analytical Methods.....	25
3.3.1 Field Analyses.....	25

3.3.2	Laboratory Metals Analyses .....	26
3.3.3	Laboratory Non-Metals Analyses .....	26
3.3.4	Sedimentation Analysis .....	26
3.3.5	Cover Soil Analyses.....	27
3.4	Quality Assurance/Quality Control.....	27
3.4.1	Field QC Samples .....	27
3.4.2	Field XRF Quality Control Samples.....	28
3.4.3	Laboratory Quality Control Samples .....	30
3.4.4	Laboratory Audit.....	31
3.4.5	Sample Disposal.....	31
3.5	Instrument Testing, Inspection, and Maintenance .....	31
3.5.1	Field Equipment.....	31
3.5.2	Laboratory Equipment .....	32
3.6	Inspection/Acceptance for Supplies and Consumables .....	32
<b>4.0</b>	<b>DATA MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>32</b>
4.1	Field Data Management.....	33
4.2	Laboratory Data Management .....	34
4.2.1	Laboratory Electronic Data Deliverable .....	34
<b>5.0</b>	<b>ASSESSMENTS AND RESPONSE ACTIONS.....</b>	<b>34</b>
5.1	Corrective Actions .....	34
5.2	Corrective Action during Data Assessment.....	35
5.3	Quality Assurance Reports to Management .....	35
<b>6.0</b>	<b>DATA VALIDATION AND USABILITY .....</b>	<b>36</b>
6.1	Data Review, Verification, and Validation.....	37
6.1.1	Data Review Requirements.....	37
6.1.2	Data Verification Requirements .....	37
6.1.3	Data Validation Requirements.....	39
6.2	Verification and Validation Methods.....	39
6.3	Reconciliation and User Requirements.....	46
6.3.1	Specific Quality Control/Assessment Procedures .....	47
<b>7.0</b>	<b>REFERENCES.....</b>	<b>49</b>



## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. BPSOU Soil Action Levels for Human Health .....	8
Table 2. BPSOU Soil Screening Criteria for Storm Water COCs.....	9
Table 3. Proposed Minimum Detection Limits and Reporting Limits for Specific Analytes .....	12
Table 4. List of Applicable SOPs for Sampling .....	18
Table 5. Soils Sampling Details.....	19
Table 6. Required Sample Preservation, Containers, and Holding Times.....	24
Table 7. Data Validation QC Criteria .....	41

## LIST OF APPENDICES

### Appendix A Reference Documents

**Appendix A.1** BPSOU Area

**Appendix A.2** Program Organizational Chart

**Appendix A.3** Precision, Accuracy, and Completeness Calculations

### Appendix B Standard Operating Procedures

**Appendix B.1** SOP-S-01 Surface Soil Sampling General

**Appendix B.2** SOP-S-02 Subsurface Soil Sampling 11/23/2020

**Appendix B.3** SOP-SA-01 Soil and Water Sample Packaging General

**Appendix B.4** SOP-SA-04 Chain of Custody Forms for Environmental Samples General

**Appendix B.5** SOP-SA-05 Project Documentation General

**Appendix B.6** SOP-SFM-01 Field Measurement of pH in Soil

**Appendix B.7** SOP-SFM-02 Operating XL3-X-Ray Fluorescence Analyzer General

**Appendix B.8** SOP-DE-01 Personal Decontamination Procedures General

**Appendix B.9** SOP-DE-02 Equipment Decontamination General

**Appendix B.10** ENV-SOP-MIN4-0052 Metals Analysis by ICP – Method 6010 and 200.7

**Appendix B.11** ENV-SOP-MIN4-0056 Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis  
by ICP and ICP-MS by 3050B – Preparation of Solid Samples

**Appendix B.12** ELI-SOP-50-214-03 Elements QA/QC Parameter

**Appendix B.13** ELI-SOP-50-052-10 Determination of Metals and Trace Elements in Water  
and Wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry (ICP)  
EPA Method 200.7/6010B.

**Appendix B.14** ELI-SOP-50-107-04 Determination of Soil Organic Carbon by Walkley-  
Black Procedure.

### Appendix C Forms

**Appendix C.1** Chain of Custody Form

**Appendix C.2** XRF Field Data Sheet

**Appendix C.3** XRF Data Validation Checklist

**Appendix C.4** Stage 2A Metals Data Validation Checklist

**Appendix C.5** Stage 2A General Chemistry Data Validation Checklist

**Appendix C.6** Level A-B Screening Checklist  
**Appendix C.7** Corrective Action Report Template  
**Appendix D Revision Log**  
**Appendix D.1** Summary of Revisions

## LIST OF ACRONYMS

<b>Acronym</b>	<b>Definition</b>	<b>Acronym</b>	<b>Definition</b>
<b>ASA</b>	American Society of Agronomy	<b>MS</b>	Matrix Spike
<b>BPSOU</b>	Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit	<b>NFG</b>	National Functional Guidelines
<b>BRES</b>	Butte Reclamation Evaluation System	<b>NPL</b>	National Priority List
<b>BSB</b>	Butte-Silver Bow	<b>NRDP</b>	Natural Resource Damage Program
<b>CD</b>	Consent Decree	<b>PARCC</b>	Precision, Accuracy, Representativeness, Comparability, and Completeness
<b>CFRSSI</b>	Clark Fork River Superfund Site Investigation	<b>PDF</b>	Portable Document Format
<b>COC</b>	Contaminant of Concern	<b>PPE</b>	personal protection equipment
<b>CPM</b>	Contractor Project Manager	<b>PRR</b>	Poore, Roth and Robinson
<b>DEQ</b>	Department of Environmental Quality	<b>QA</b>	Quality assurance
<b>DM/DV</b>	Data Management/Data Validation	<b>QAM</b>	Quality Assurance Manager
<b>DOJ</b>	Department of Justice	<b>QAO</b>	Quality Assurance Officer
<b>DQA</b>	Data Quality Assessment	<b>QAPP</b>	Quality Assurance Project Plan
<b>DQO</b>	Data Quality Objective	<b>QC</b>	Quality control
<b>DSR</b>	Data Summary Report	<b>RCRA</b>	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
<b>DVR</b>	Data Validation Report	<b>RL</b>	Reporting Limit
<b>FSP</b>	Field Sampling Plan	<b>ROD</b>	Record of Decision
<b>EDD</b>	Electronic Data Deliverable	<b>RPD</b>	Relative Percent Difference
<b>EPA</b>	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	<b>RSD</b>	Relative Standard Deviation
<b>GPS</b>	Global Positioning System	<b>SOP</b>	Standard Operating Procedure
<b>HAZWOPER</b>	Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response	<b>SRM</b>	Standard reference material
<b>ICP-AES</b>	Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectroscopy	<b>SSHASP</b>	Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan
<b>LCS</b>	laboratory control sample	<b>SSSA</b>	Soil Science Society of America
<b>LCSD</b>	Laboratory control sample duplicate	<b>USDA</b>	United States Department of Agriculture
<b>MBMG</b>	Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology	<b>USGS</b>	U.S. Geological Survey
<b>mg/kg</b>	milligrams per kilogram	<b>XRF</b>	X-ray fluorescence
<b>mm</b>	millimeter		

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

Insufficiently Reclaimed sites exist within the Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit (BPSOU) that could pose a threat to human health or surface water quality due to the presence of historical mine waste. Although many source areas have been previously reclaimed, areas still exist where reclamation was not completed or was completed prior to establishment of the Butte Hill Revegetation Specifications (BHRS) (Appendix A to the BPSOU Consent Decree [CD]) (EPA, 2020a), and additional work is required to comply with BHRS because such sites may provide a pathway for human exposure or impact surface water quality via storm water runoff. These Insufficiently Reclaimed sites will be evaluated according to Appendix D, Attachment C, Section 7.0 of the BPSOU CD (EPA, 2020a).

This Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) describes the activities necessary to conduct soil sampling and characterization activities on Insufficiently Reclaimed sites. It also describes the quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) policies and procedures that will be used during collection and analyses. This QAPP is intended to standardize the sampling process to provide accurate and defensible testing results necessary to make a final site declaration. A Field Sampling Plan (FSP) will be produced to outline the site-specific activities that will be performed at each unique site. Supplemental information mentioned throughout the document is included in the appendices below:

- Appendix A Reference Documents
- Appendix B Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)
- Appendix C Forms
- Appendix D Revision Log

A map in Appendix A shows the BPSOU area. Individual site figures will be provided for site-specific FSPs. Data unique to each site will be provided in a data summary report (DSR), in addition to historical data. A separate report will be prepared for each site that will include the declaration as to whether reclamation is required (as described further in Section 2.0).

This QAPP was prepared in a manner consistent with the *EPA Requirements for QAPPs (EPA QA/R-5)* (EPA, 2001) and the BPSOU *Quality Management Plan* (Atlantic Richfield, 2016) and includes the following:

- Project management and objectives.
- Measurement and data acquisition.
- Assessment and oversight.
- Data review.

The sections below provide the basic plan elements and describe the appropriate content required for planning soil sampling and analysis activities at Insufficiently Reclaimed sites within the BPSOU. This QAPP expands or references information from other site-wide documents to comply with Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Requirements for QAPPs (EPA, 2001) and to present project-specific requirements.

## **2.0 PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

This section addresses project administrative functions, project concerns, and goals and approaches to be followed during characterization sampling activities on the specific site.

### **2.1 Project Organization and Responsibilities**

An example chart showing the overall organization of the project team is provided in Appendix A. Responsibilities of key individuals comprising a project team are described below. Contractors and individuals not identified below will be identified in the FSP.

#### ***Liability Manager – Mike Mc Anulty (Atlantic Richfield Company)***

The Liability Manager monitors the performance of the contractor(s), consults with the QA Manager (QAM), Contractor Project Manager (CPM), Contractor QA Officer (QAO), and Contract Liaison on deficiencies, and helps finalize resolution actions and reviews reclamation activities.

#### ***Quality Assurance Manager – David Gratson (Environmental Standards, Inc)***

The QAM interfaces with the Liability Manager on company policies regarding quality and has the authority and responsibility to approve specific QA documents including this QAPP.

#### ***Contractor***

Atlantic Richfield Company (Atlantic Richfield) assigns a Contractor to be responsible for completing individual site investigations.

#### ***Contractor Project Manager***

The CPM is responsible for scheduling all sampling work that will be completed and ensuring that the work is performed according to the requirements contained herein. The CPM is also responsible for consulting with QA personnel and Contractor Liaison regarding any deficiencies and finalizing resolution actions.

#### ***Field Team Leader***

The Field Team Leader ensures that the QAPP for each project area has been reviewed by all members of the field team and is properly followed during field activities. The Field Team Leader will conduct daily safety meetings, assist in field activities, and document activities in the logbook.

The Field Team Leader is responsible for equipment, problem solving and decision making in the field, and for addressing technical aspects of the project. The Field Team Leader will provide “on-the-ground” overviews of project implementation by observing site activities to ensure compliance with technical project requirements, Health Safety Security and Environment requirements, and the Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (SSHASP). Finally, the Field Team Leader is responsible for identifying potential Integrity Management issues, as appropriate, and preparing required project documentation.

### ***Contractor Quality Assurance Officer***

The Contractor QAO is responsible for verifying effective implementation of QAPP requirements and procedures. This includes reviewing field and laboratory data and evaluating data quality. The Contractor QAO for each project will be listed in the supporting documents created for each project area under this QAPP and will be independent from the unit generating the data.

### ***Safety and Health Manager***

Where applicable the Safety and Health Manager is responsible for developing the SSHASP and reviewing it with all members of the field team. The Safety and Health Manager will lead applicable Task Risk Assessments and conduct the initial safety meeting before starting fieldwork. The Safety and Health Manager will ensure that work crews comply with all site safety and health requirements and will revise the SSHASP, if necessary.

### ***Contractor Liaison***

Butte-Silver Bow (BSB) Department of Reclamation and Environmental Services Program Director is responsible for implementing the Butte Reclamation Evaluation System (BRES), identifying additional Insufficiently Reclaimed sites under BRES requirements, and communicating with the Liability Manager and CPM. Contractor Liaison, or designated alternate, can perform a site walk-through and assist with preparing a site-specific work plan prior to implementation, or provide confirmation of all reclamation performed.

### ***Contract Laboratories***

The Contract Laboratories will ensure that the laboratory QA personnel are familiar with the QAPP and are available to perform the work as specified. Contract Laboratory personnel are responsible for reviewing final analytical reports produced by the laboratory, scheduling laboratory analyses, and supervising in-house chain of custody procedures. The Contract Laboratory will be an Atlantic Richfield-approved laboratory.

All samples for analyses will be sent to the analytical laboratories listed below, or equivalent:

For soil metals confirmation analyses:

Pace Analytical Services, LLC  
1700 Elm Street SE  
Minneapolis, MN 55414

For cover soil classification analyses:

Energy Laboratories, Inc.  
1120 South 27th Street  
Billings, MT 59101

## 2.2 Problem Definition and Background

Insufficiently Reclaimed sites exist within the BPSOU that could pose a threat to human health or surface water quality due to the presence of historical mine waste. Although many source areas have been previously reclaimed, areas still exist where reclamation was not completed or was completed prior to establishment of the BHRS, and additional work is required to comply with BHRS. Such sites may provide a pathway for human exposure or impact surface water quality via storm water runoff. The list of known Insufficiently Reclaimed sites is identified in Table 1, Sites for Evaluation, in Appendix D, Attachment C, Section 7.0 of the BPSOU CD (EPA, 2020a). Additional Insufficiently Reclaimed sites may be identified as remedial actions are implemented within BPSOU. If so, the newly identified sites will be evaluated according to Appendix D, Attachment C, Section 7.0 of the BPSOU CD (EPA, 2020a).

This QAPP will function as a QA document for soil sampling activities performed by the Contractor at Insufficiently Reclaimed sites identified in Table 1 of Appendix D, Attachment C, Section 7 of the BPSOU CD (EPA, 2020a). The *Final Reclaimed Areas Maintenance and Monitoring QAPP* (Atlantic Richfield & BSB, 2021) will function as a QA document for inspection, evaluation, and designation of additional sites identified as Insufficiently Reclaimed under BRES (Atlantic Richfield & BSB, 2021). Individual figures, historical data (where applicable), and other supporting documents will be included in the site-specific FSPs.

## 2.3 Project/Task Description

Soil sampling will be performed to compare contaminant of concern (COC) concentrations to the appropriate action levels and support sedimentation and cover soil analyses by determining COC concentrations and cover soil composition at each site according to this QAPP and site-specific FSPs. These concentrations, as well as other site characteristics, will support a declaration stating the extent of necessary site-specific response actions. The objectives of the QAPP are as follows:

1. Provide consistent results in identifying the specific types and quality of data needed to support decisions regarding each site as a result of the investigation.
2. Describe specific requirements for collecting and analyzing samples.

Below is a summary of project tasks to be completed under this QAPP at each Insufficiently Reclaimed area.

**Sampling:** Field samples will consist of 3-point composites. Soil samples will be collected as described in the SOPs for Surface Soil Sampling General (SOP-S-01) and Subsurface Soil Sampling (SOP-S-02), included in Appendix B. The location and number of samples collected will be detailed in the documents specific to each site and will be based on individual site parameters as determined by experienced personnel familiar with the local area.

**Analyses:** All samples will be analyzed using the Thermo Fisher Scientific Niton Analyzer XL3 X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Analyzer (Niton XL5), or equivalent, per Operating XL3 XRF Analyzer General SOP (SOP-SFM-02), and for pH per the Field Measurement of pH in Soil SOP (SOP-SFM-01). Additionally, samples obtained from the 0- to 6-inch interval will be submitted

for laboratory analyses for United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) soils classification and test methods as described in American Society of Agronomy (ASA)/Soil Science Society of America (SSSA) Monograph No. 9, *Methods of Soil Analysis: Part 1 Physical and Mineralogical Methods* (ASA, 1986) and *Methods of Soil Analysis Part 2: Chemical and Microbiological Properties* (ASA, 1983).

Laboratory confirmation samples for 0- to 6- inch interval samples will be submitted at a frequency of 1 for every 20 XRF samples (5%) with a minimum of 1 per site, whichever is greater, to enable comparison to the BHRS cover soil criteria. Samples obtained from the 6- to 18-inch interval exhibiting field COC concentrations at plus or minus 25% of the BPSOU Soil Action Levels for Human Health (Table 1) or plus or minus 25% of BPSOU Soil Screening Criteria for Storm Water COCs (Table 2) (with a minimum of 1 per 20 [5%] of samples collected) will be submitted for laboratory confirmation analyses. All laboratory confirmation samples submitted will be analyzed for arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc according to the laboratory Metals Analysis by Inductively Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectrometry (ICP-OES) – Method 6010 and 200.7 (ENV-SOP-MIN4-0052 Rev.07); ICP-OES sample preparation will be per laboratory ENV-SOP-MIN4-0056. Appendix B contains the SOPs. The 25% criteria may be adjusted based on statistical analysis of the XRF-laboratory confirmation sample results. When confirmation analyses are performed by laboratory methods, these results will supersede XRF data to determine final concentrations detected in the sample.

**Documentation and Records:** The field team will ensure that all samples collected have a corresponding Global Positioning System (GPS) location, XRF measurement, and that each sample is appropriately logged and documented (refer to Section 2.6 and Section 3.0).

**Site Declaration:** For each site, the CPM will complete a site declaration provided within the Site-Specific Evaluation Summary Report stating whether the site is at or above human health action levels and/or storm water waste identification criteria listed in Table 1 and Table 2, based on land use determination; whether the site is contributing metals-impacted sediment to existing or planned wet weather control features; and whether historical mine waste at the site is contributing to the degradation of surface water quality.

**Data Verification, Validation, and Reporting:** Once site investigation activities and data validation and review are completed, the CPM will develop a site-specific evaluation summary report containing a DSR and data validation report (DVR) specific to each designated Insufficiently Reclaimed site. The Evaluation Summary Report will contain results of sedimentation analysis, the site declaration (described above), and will include the following information: historical site information and sample data (if available) and a summary of all newly collected data. A draft final version of the report will be submitted to the Agencies for review and comment, as appropriate, and a final version will be submitted for approval. When finalized, the Site-Specific Evaluation Summary Report, including the DSR and DVR, will be archived in the project database.



## 2.4 Data Quality Objectives and Criteria

The EPA Data Quality Objective (DQO) process (EPA, 2006a) is used to establish performance or acceptance criteria that serve as the basis for designing a plan to collect data of sufficient quality and quantity to support the goals of a study. Each step of the DQO process defines criteria that will be used to establish the final data collection designs. This QAPP followed the EPA process to develop criteria for each site. The process consists of seven steps as follows:

- Step 1: State the Problem.
- Step 2: Identify the Goals of the Study.
- Step 3: Identify Information Inputs.
- Step 4: Define the Boundaries of the Study.
- Step 5: Develop the Analytical Approach.
- Step 6: Specify Performance and Acceptance Criteria.
- Step 7: Develop the Plan for Obtaining Data.

These DQOs (detailed below) will be used to guide the data collection and analysis activities.

### **Step 1: State the Problem.**

*The purpose of this step is to describe the problem to be studied so that the focus of the investigation will not be ambiguous.*

Insufficiently Reclaimed sites could pose a threat to human health or surface water quality due to the presence of historical mine waste. Additional sampling work may be required if the existing remedy provides a pathway for human exposure to COCs or impacts surface water quality via storm water runoff. Each site will be further evaluated according to Appendix D, Attachment C, Section 7.0 of the BPSOU CD (EPA, 2020a). If additional data collection is necessary, each site will be further evaluated according to this QAPP to determine which, if any, COCs are present above action criteria within the soil (i.e., determine if concentrations are above action/screening levels listed in Table 1 and Table 2) and support future remedial action efforts within the BPSOU area. Additionally, Insufficiently Reclaimed sites characterized under this QAPP will be evaluated based on criteria specified in BHRS, including cover soil analysis and comparison against chemical suitability criterion (EPA, 2020a).

### **Step 2: Identify the Goals of the Study.**

*This step identifies the principal question the study will attempt to resolve and what actions may result.*

Specific to each Insufficiently Reclaimed site, key questions include the following:

- Is the existing cap protective of the remedy and sufficiently protective of human health and the environment?
- Are contaminants, if present on site, the result of historical mining operations or related activities?

- Are the residual concentrations of arsenic and/or lead present and above the human health action levels listed in Table 1?
- Are the residual concentrations measured for cadmium, copper, and/or zinc above the storm water screening criteria listed in Table 2?
- How do additional data collected compare to BHRS, including cover soil analysis and chemical suitability criterion (EPA, 2020a)?

Resulting alternative actions addressing the principal question regarding COC levels include the following:

- Perform additional remedy in the area if COCs concentrations exceed action levels.
- Perform additional site-specific analyses if COCs exceed storm water screening criteria.
- If acceptable levels of COCs are met, take no action.

### **Step 3: Identify Information Inputs.**

*The purpose of this step is to identify the informational variables that will be required to resolve the decision statements and determine which variables require environmental measurements.*

For each individual site, the following information is required to satisfy or resolve the decision statements:

- Existing data, BRES documentation, and preliminary photographs from the individual project area or a similar area to provide preliminary information on variability in sample measurements across the site. This will be important for evaluating the current cap and designing the sampling strategy, if necessary.
- Arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc results from soil samples that are representative of metals concentrations within the individual project sites.
- USDA Soil Classification analyses from surface soil samples representative of the individual project sites.
- BPSOU EPA-developed risk-based action levels for arsenic and lead that will dictate remedial action, according to land zoning and will lead to a resolution of the decision statement.
- BPSOU EPA-developed risk-based screening levels for arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc that will dictate the screening level and inform possible remediation efforts.

### **Step 4: Define the Study Boundaries.**

*The purpose of this step is to define the spatial and temporal boundaries of the problem.*

For each identified Insufficiently Reclaimed area, the site and sample locations will be delineated on a drawing and submitted with supporting documents to the Agencies for review and comment. Samples will be collected at each site to determine if the COC concentrations are

above action/screening levels (Table 1 and Table 2). Sample data will also be compared to BHRS, including cover soil analysis and chemical suitability criterion (EPA, 2020a). Each site is within the BPSOU boundary, and the sites are generally connected by the main drainages at the base of the contributing areas. The work will focus on quantifying the presence of COCs and identifying potential pathways to surface water at each individual site.

Potential constraints that could delay fieldwork include adverse weather conditions or the inability to obtain property access. Major project delays resulting from these constraints will be recorded in the field logbooks and reported to the Agencies. Individual site sampling efforts are expected to take one to two days to complete. Sampling will be performed as weather conditions permit until all sites listed in Table 1 of Appendix D, Attachment C, Section 7 of the BPSOU CD (EPA, 2020a) and sites newly designated as Insufficiently Reclaimed have been evaluated. Site FSPs will contain additional information on the proposed sampling schedule.

**Step 5: Develop the Analytical Approach.**

*The purpose of this step is to define the parameters of interest, specify action levels, and integrate any previous DQO inputs into a single statement.*

For the BPSOU area, EPA developed specific risk-based screening levels for human health COCs (arsenic and lead) based on land-use exposure scenarios. Professional judgment by the Field Team Leader, informed by current county zoning, current land use, end land use, and guidance from the EPA Record of Decision (ROD) (Appendix A of the 2020 BPSOU CD) (EPA, 2020a) will inform individual site action levels. The screening levels for arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc will inform possible future remediation efforts. Field samples will be tested for pH at a minimum rate of 1 per 200-foot by 200-foot area. The action/screening levels are listed in Table 1 and Table 2 below.

**Table 1. BPSOU Soil Action Levels for Human Health**

Analyte	Solid Media	Action Levels <sup>1</sup>
Arsenic	Recreational/Commercial	1,000 mg/kg/500 mg/kg
Lead	Recreational/Commercial (Non-Residential)	2,300 mg/kg/2,300 mg/kg

1. From EPA Record of Decision Amendment (RODA) BPSOU, Table 2-1 (EPA, 2020a).  
mg/kg: milligrams per kilogram.

**Table 2. BPSOU Soil Screening Criteria for Storm Water COCs**

Analyte <sup>1</sup>	Action/Screening Levels <sup>2</sup>
Cadmium	20 mg/kg
Copper	1,000 mg/kg
Lead	1,000 mg/kg
Zinc	1,000 mg/kg

1. From BPSOU CD, Appendix D Table 1, Waste Identification Criteria (EPA, 2020a).

2. Screening levels to determine possible remediation efforts.

mg/kg: milligrams per kilogram.

If results from any of the project site samples exceed BPSOU Soil Action Levels for Human Health presented in Table 1, the site will be addressed in future remediation efforts. Elevated levels of arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc may have negative impacts on human health and surface water quality. If one or more contaminant screening level criteria listed in Table 2 are exceeded, the site will be further analyzed to estimate downstream impacts to surface water degradation.

All analytical data will be evaluated and validated consistent with the procedures described within this document, which will determine data usability.

### **Step 6: Specify Performance and Acceptance Criteria**

*The purpose of this step is to specify the decision maker's tolerable limits on decision errors, which are used to establish performance goals for the data collection design.*

There are limitations in extrapolating data over a given area and inherent variability of the matrix being sampled. Measurement error, occurring from variability in collecting, preparing, and analyzing environmental samples will be minimized by implementing this QAPP and individual site FSPs. This QAPP specifies processes to obtain the necessary data to estimate COC concentrations within the site while minimizing the variability of the matrix, collection, preparation, and analyses, as feasible. Sampling design and measurement errors will be minimized by following the procedures outlined in this QAPP and the SOPs in Appendix B. Following these processes, using only data which meet specified acceptance criteria for screening or enforcement quality, will ensure that an adequate quantity of information will be collected to determine COC concentrations across the site, and that the data usability will be assigned based on QA/QC criteria outlined in this QAPP.

### **Step 7: Develop the Plan for Obtaining Data.**

*The purpose of this step is to identify a resource-effective data collection design to generate data that satisfies the DQOs.*

The data acquisition plan detailed in Section 3.0 is designed to ensure that data will be of sufficient quality and quantity to perform USDA Soil Classification Analyses on surface soil and determine COC concentrations for subsurface soil at each Insufficiently Reclaimed site to aid in development of a remedial action work plan, if determined necessary. Any site-specific

instructions or conditions will be detailed in the supporting documents for each site. The site-specific FSPs will present data collected under previous sampling efforts (related and current investigations), enabling comparison of existing data to newly collected data. Agency representatives are encouraged to participate in field activities and provide input on specific sample locations.

Evaluation of Insufficiently Reclaimed sites will include the following tasks and follow the specific measurement performance criteria listed in Section 2.4.1, which will allow the data gathered to be used in future remediation efforts.

- Complete a site inspection, including identifying physical hazards, such as subsidence areas, where present.
- Determine any rill depths and adjust sampling depths as needed if rill depths exceed stated sampling depths.
- Conduct the soil sampling activities.
- Capture pertinent data with daily logs and photographs.
- Develop draft and final data summary documents.

#### **2.4.1 Measurement Performance Criteria for Data**

Specific data validation processes ensure that analytical results are within acceptable limits. All information and data gathered according to this QAPP for each Insufficiently Reclaimed site will be checked to ensure they are usable for their intended purposes. An evaluation of analytical control limits and of the precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, and completeness (PARCC) parameters will be performed. If significant issues with the data are found, results will be discussed with EPA and Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) project managers. The EPA, in consultation with DEQ, will then decide if the total study error could cause an incorrect decision. Using this approach, the probability of making an incorrect decision (i.e., either a false negative or positive) based on the information collected is considered small. Precision, accuracy, and completeness calculations formulas are presented in Appendix A. Quality control acceptance criteria for field and analytical data validation are provided in Table 6.

The definitions of the PARCC parameters are provided below along with the acceptance criteria for data collected.

## **Precision**

Data precision is assessed by determining the agreement between replicate measurements of the same sample and/or measurements of duplicate samples. The overall random error component of precision is a function of sampling. The analytical precision is determined by the analyses of field duplicates and by replicate analyses of the same sample. An analytical duplicate is the preferred measure of analytical method precision. When analytes are present in samples at concentrations below or near the quantitation limit, precision may be evaluated using duplicate analyses of laboratory-prepared samples such as laboratory control sample (LCS) duplicates (LCSD) and laboratory matrix spike (MS) duplicate (MSD) samples. Precision can be measured as relative percent difference (RPD) or as relative standard deviation (RSD, also known as a coefficient of variation). See Precision Calculations in Appendix A.

For this QAPP, precision will be determined by the analyses of field duplicates, field replicates, laboratory (analytical) duplicates, confirmation samples, and the evaluation of the RPD or RSD for these various paired measurements. Information related to specific sites will be included in the individual site FSP or remedial action work plan. The RPD precision goal for soil duplicates will be 35% for sample pairs with both sample results being greater than 5 times the reporting limit (RL). For duplicate pairs with 1 or both sample results being less than 5 times the RL, a difference of less than or equal to 2 times the RL (difference  $\leq 2 \times \text{RL}$ ) will be used as the precision goal.

## **Accuracy/Bias**

Accuracy of sample analysis is controlled primarily by the laboratory and is reported as bias. Accuracy is the degree of difference between the measured or calculated value and the true value. It is a measure of the bias or systematic error of the entire data collection process. Potential sources of systematic errors include the following:

- Sample collection methods.
- Physical or chemical instability of the samples.
- Interference effects during sample analysis.
- Calibration of the measurement system.
- Contamination.

Field and laboratory blanks will be analyzed to assess artifacts introduced during sampling, transport, and/or analyses that may affect the accuracy of the data. The XRF blank and field check sample are used to assess accuracy of field analysis. The LCS and MS are used to measure accuracy, based on the percent recovery of the MS and LCS. Acceptable ranges for MS and LCS percent recovery are presented in Table 6. Additional laboratory QC samples may be used to assess accuracy as appropriate to the analytical method. Proposed minimum detection limits and RLs for the specific laboratory analytes are listed in Table 3. Accuracy in the field is assessed through the adherence to all sample handling, preservation, and holding times.

**Table 3. Proposed Minimum Detection Limits and Reporting Limits for Specific Analytes**

Analyte	Proposed Analytical Minimum Detection Limit <sup>1</sup> (mg/kg)	Analytical Reporting Limit <sup>1</sup> (mg/kg)	Proposed Limit of Detection (LOD) for Field XRF Analyses
Arsenic	0.153	1.00	2
Cadmium	0.0341	0.15	2
Copper	0.0731	0.50	3
Lead	0.103	0.50	1
Zinc	0.223	1.00	2

1. EPA Method 6010 (EPA, 2014).  
mg/kg: milligrams per kilogram.

**Representativeness**

Data representativeness is defined as the degree to which data accurately and precisely represent a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, or environmental conditions. Representativeness is a qualitative parameter that is most concerned with the proper design of the sampling program. Representativeness will be achieved through judicious selection of sampling locations and methods. This QAPP has been designed to ensure that the sample locations selected are representative of the medium being sampled and that there are enough samples to meet the project DQOs and to satisfy the project remedial action design elements. Sample representativeness may also be evaluated using the RPD values for field duplicate results.

**Comparability**

Data comparability is defined as the measure of the confidence with which one data set can be compared to another. Comparability is a qualitative parameter but must be considered in the design of the sampling plan and selection of analytical methods, QC protocols, and data reporting requirements. Comparability will be ensured by analyzing samples obtained according to this QAPP and the appropriate SOPs, which are comparable to the sampling methods used during previous investigations at similar sites. All data will be reported in units consistent with SOPs so that the results of the analyses can be compared with results from previous investigations. Soil will be reported in units of milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg).

**Completeness**

Completeness refers to the amount of usable data produced during a sampling and analysis program relative to project objectives. The procedures established in this QAPP are designed to ensure, to the extent possible, that data will be valid and usable. To achieve this objective, every effort will be made to collect each required sample and to avoid sample loss. Completeness is assessed by comparing the number of valid sample results to the number of sample results planned for the investigation. The completeness target for this investigation is 95% or greater as designated in the *Clark Fork River Superfund Site Investigation (CFRSSI) QAPP* (ARCO, 1992a).

## **2.5 Special Training/Certification**

All field personnel conducting site investigations will be trained to collect samples and will review the requirements of this QAPP in a project meeting held prior to fieldwork. Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) training will be required for field sampling personnel. All field personnel will read the QAPP before starting fieldwork and will acknowledge that they have read and understand the document at the time of the project meeting. Field personnel will be trained on how to use field equipment and in decontamination procedures and custody procedures according to field data collection SOPs used for the sampling event (Appendix B). This training will be documented within the appropriate section of each SOP. The CPM and Safety and Health Manager will be responsible for ensuring that training requirements are fulfilled.

Depending on individual company or Agency safety policies, a review of the associated SSHASPs will be conducted with all field personnel prior to fieldwork to assess the particular hazards at the specific site and the control measurements that have been put in place to mitigate these hazards. The SSHASP review will cover all other safety aspects of working at the site including personnel responsibilities and contact information, additional site-specific safety requirements and procedures, and the emergency response plan.

Laboratory analyses of samples collected under this QAPP will be performed by laboratories with established protocols and QA procedures that meet or exceed EPA guidelines. EPA-approved methods will be used for all applicable equipment (refer to Table 6).

## **2.6 Documentation and Records**

This section describes procedures for documentation management and record keeping related to this QAPP and the individual site investigation reports from initial record generation through final data formatting and storage.

### **2.6.1 Property Access Agreements**

Atlantic Richfield will request that property owners grant access to their properties for all activities related to remedial action including sampling. The CPM will manage access requests, track their status, and maintain copies of completed agreements received from property owners. Completed agreements will be photocopied and scanned with the electronic version stored on a server. Photocopied access agreements will also be copied to the project record files. Fieldwork will not proceed until access agreements have been finalized.

### **2.6.2 Field Logbook**

All field sampling activities and field data collection will be recorded in a bound field logbook dedicated to the project or on field data sheets (XRF results) that are referenced in the logbook. All documents will follow SOP-SA-05 Project Documentation General (Appendix B). The CPM or Field Team Leader will be responsible for recording information including the sample collection date and time, weather conditions, field crew members, site visitors, samples



collected, procedures used, field data collected, and deviations from the site FSP or QAPP. Sufficient information should be recorded to allow the sampling event to be reconstructed without relying on the sampler's memory. Individual field team members may be responsible for required documentation based on specific tasks assigned by the CPM or the Field Team Leader.

Completed field data sheets and logbooks will be photocopied and scanned with the electronic version stored in the project file. Photocopied field records will also be copied to the project record files. No bound field logbooks will be destroyed or thrown away even if they are illegible or contain inaccuracies that require a replacement document.

### **2.6.3 Field Photographs**

Field personnel will also document field sampling activities using a digital camera, cell phone, or tablet. Documentation of all photographs taken during sampling activities will be recorded in the bound field logbook or appropriate field data sheets (refer to field SOPs for the individual site) and will specifically include the following for each photograph taken:

- The photographer's name and date, time, and the general direction faced.
- A brief description of the subject and the fieldwork portrayed in the picture.
- Sequential number of the photograph.

The digital files will be placed in project files with copies of supporting documentation from the bound field logbooks.

### **2.6.4 Chain of Custody Records**

After samples have been collected, they will be maintained under strict chain of custody protocols according to SOP-SA-04 Chain of Custody Form for Environmental Samples General (Appendix B). The field sampling personnel will complete a chain of custody form (Appendix C) for each shipping container of samples that will be delivered to the laboratory for analysis. A copy of each as-transmitted chain of custody form will be scanned and stored in the project file. The chain of custody records will also be copied to the project record files.

### **2.6.5 Analytical Laboratory Records**

Results received from the laboratory will be documented both in report form and in an electronic format. Laboratory documentation will include copies of the signed chain of custody forms, laboratory confirmation reports that include information on how samples were batched and the analyses requested, sample data packages that include the laboratory report and the electronic data deliverable (EDD), and any change requests or corrective action requests. Section 6.1.2 lists the laboratory reporting requirements in detail. The deliverable ("standard data package" or "report") issued by the laboratory will include data necessary to complete Stage 2A validation of laboratory results according to the specifications included in Section 6.0. Original hard copy deliverables and electronic files received from the laboratory will be maintained with the project QA/QC records.

Excel spreadsheets have been developed to enable data retrieval for validation. These spreadsheets are populated during the data validation process and resubmitted to the data management team. The validated data, including associated validation qualifiers, codes, quality designation for each data point, and Level A/B status for each sample, are then uploaded to the database. Analytical data submitted directly to the database coordinator will be uploaded to the EQulS system once review and validation are complete. The QA/QC checks are in place to ensure that data upload is successful and data quality is preserved.

### **2.6.6 Evaluation Summary Reports**

An evaluation summary report containing a DSR and DVR specific to each designated Insufficiently Reclaimed site will be prepared following data collection, validation, evaluation, and interpretation. The report will include figures displaying sample locations, analytical results, required declarations about the results (Section 2.3), and program records as detailed in Section 2.6.7. The summary report will be submitted to the Agencies for comment and approval.

#### **2.6.6.1 Site Declaration**

A site declaration stating whether a specific site is at or above human health action levels and/or storm water waste identification criteria listed in Table 1 and Table 2, based on land use determination; whether the site is contributing metals-impacted sediment to existing or planned wet weather control features; and whether historical mine waste at the site is contributing to the degradation of surface water quality will be submitted to the Agencies for comment and approval. The site declaration will include a comparison of sample data collected to BHRS, including cover soil analysis and chemical suitability criterion (EPA, 2020a). The site declaration will be contained in the evaluation summary report for each specific Insufficiently Reclaimed site.

### **2.6.7 Program Quality Records**

Program quality records are documents that furnish objective evidence of the quality of items or services, activities affecting quality, or the completeness of data. These records will be organized and managed by the remedial action entity and will include the following, at a minimum:

- This QAPP and any approved revisions or addenda.
- Site-specific figures and supporting documentation.
- SSHASP and any addenda.
- Copies of SOPs for field data collection, with any updates or revisions or addenda to those SOPs.
- Formal incoming and outgoing project correspondence.
- Copies of completed access agreements for the individual properties sampled.
- Individual property maps including any field drawings and field photographs.
- Field documentation forms.
- Copies of all bound field logbooks.
- Copies of all field data sheets.
- Electronic field forms.

- Electronic copies of completed sample chain of custody forms.
- Copies of all laboratory agreements and amendments.
- As-received laboratory data packages (hard copy and electronic).
- Documentation of field and/or laboratory audit findings and any corrective actions.
- Draft and final delivered versions of all reports and supporting documents.

Any addendums or revisions to this QAPP, such as annual updates, will be electronically distributed to all parties identified on the distribution list by the Atlantic Richfield Liability Manager. All records will be maintained and archived electronically for future reference.

### **3.0 DATA ACQUISITION**

This section describes the requirements to complete sampling events at a site to ensure the collection methods and handling procedures result in reliable data that can inform possible future efforts at the site.

#### **3.1 Site Evaluation Objectives**

The primary objective of preliminary site evaluations is to characterize the site to determine if sampling and testing are required due to historical mining operations. Site evaluations include visual examination of the site to determine historical mining activity, identify presence of erosion such as gullies and/or rills, and the potential contribution to downstream contaminated sediment accumulations.

#### **3.2 Soil Sampling Objectives**

The primary objective of sampling the Insufficiently Reclaimed sites is to comprehensively characterize COCs concentrations in the soil. Samples will be collected from multiple, hand dug test holes from possible waste sources as identified by trained professionals and outlined in the specific supporting documents for each individual site. If no potential source areas are identified, grab samples will be collected to characterize dissimilar soil types and usage areas.

For a specific site, the site layout figure and supporting documents will identify the number of potential samples to be collected, show the locations of each sample, and list any specific sample labeling requirements. Sampling will be conducted by professionals familiar with the sampling processes and the local area. If, during field activities, additional samples need to be collected to evaluate a potential source, the reason and sample collection method will be recorded in the field logbook. Field personnel and representatives from the Agencies (if present) will make the decisions regarding collection of additional “opportunistic” samples to characterize site conditions accurately.

If a site becomes inaccessible due to weather conditions, the sampling date will be adjusted as required. If access to the site is not granted (access agreement not signed by private property owner), the site will remain uncharacterized and be removed from further consideration, barring Agency intervention on the behalf of the sampling team.

To mitigate variability within soil samples, field personnel will use field XRF analysis, which provides instantaneous data that allows the field team to adjust the location and number of samples while at the site.

Laboratory confirmation samples for 0- to 6- inch interval samples will be submitted at a frequency of 1 for every 20 XRF samples (5%) with a minimum of 1 per site, whichever is greater. Samples obtained from the 6- to 18-inch interval exhibiting field COC concentrations at plus or minus 25% of the BPSOU Soil Action Levels for Human Health (Table 1) or plus or minus 25% of BPSOU Soil Screening Criteria for Storm Water COCs (Table 2) (with a minimum of 1 per 20 [5%] of samples collected) will be submitted for laboratory confirmation analyses. The 25% criteria may be adjusted based on statistical analyses of the confirmation sample results. When confirmation analyses are performed by laboratory methods, these results will supersede XRF data to determine final concentrations detected in the sample.

All sampling will be conducted per SOPs listed in Table 4 below. Analyses of sample collection will follow Table 5 below. All applicable SOPs are provided in Appendix B.

**Table 4. List of Applicable SOPs for Sampling**

<b>Reference Number</b>	<b>Title and Revision Date</b>	<b>Originating Organization</b>
SOP-S-01	Surface Soil Sampling 12/11/2014	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.
SOP-S-02	Subsurface Soil Sampling 11/23/2020	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.
SOP-SA-01	Soil and Water Sample Packaging General 1/4/2018	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.
SOP-SA-04	Chain of Custody Forms for Environmental Samples 11/12/2020	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.
SOP-SA-05	Project Documentation General 1/4/2018	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.
SOP-SFM-01	Field Measurement of pH in Soil 1/4/2018	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.
SOP-SFM-02	Operating XL3-X-Ray Fluorescence Analyzer General 1/4/2018	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.
SOP-DE-01	Personal Decontamination Procedures General 1/4/2018	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.
SOP-DE-02	Equipment Decontamination 9/8/2020	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc.
ENV-SOP-MIN4-0052	Metals Analysis by ICP - Method 6010 and 200.7 - 6010-200.7 Rev. 07 11/3/2021	Pace Analytical Services, LLC
ENV-SOP-MIN4-0056	Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis by ICP and ICP-MS by 3050B – Preparation of Solid Samples Rev 04 10/6/2021	Pace Analytical Services, LLC
ELI-SOP-50-214-03	Elements QA/QC Parameter 2/28/2018	Energy Laboratories, Inc.
ELI-SOP-50-052-10	Determination of Metals and Trace Elements in Water and Wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry (ICP) EPA Method 200.7/6010B 5/12/2020	Energy Laboratories, Inc.
ELI-SOP-50-107-04	Determination of Soil Organic Carbon by Walkley-Black Procedure 3/2/2021	Energy Laboratories, Inc.

### 3.2.1 General Sampling Procedure

Each site will be further evaluated according to Appendix D, Attachment C, Section 7.0 of the BPSOU CD (EPA, 2020a). If additional data collection is necessary, each site will be sampled according to the general procedures in this QAPP. Additionally, more detailed procedures will be listed in the specific site layout figure and supporting documents. Prior to soil sampling activities, a site condition inspection and identification of site physical hazards will be completed. Sample locations identified in the site layout figure will be checked to ensure they meet the sampling objectives. Potential source areas will be sampled preferentially. Depending on XRF readings or field conditions, additional opportunity samples may be obtained to define the extent of any contaminants found. If no visually identifiable source areas are present, samples will be collected from general locations to characterize soil types and usage areas. A minimum of 1 sample per 5 acres, and no more than 1 sample per 100 square feet will be collected at each site. Individual FSPs may recommend more frequent sampling. Each sample is composed by

installing 3 test pits (typically triangular) around the identified sample location. Subsamples (0 to 6 inch and 6 to 18 inch) are composited using equal aliquots of each depth interval from the 3 discrete test pit locations. As a rule, the diagonal distance between the points will be 10 feet, depending on soil homogeneity. The diagonal distance can be adjusted in the field to account for soil differences or obstructions. Materials such as plant matter, debris, and large rocks will be removed, to a reasonable extent, before placing the sample in the sample container. Samplers will collect samples using the following protocol:

**Table 5. Soils Sampling Details**

Sample Media	Sample Interval	Analyte	Frequency of sample collection (XRF)	Frequency of sample collection (Laboratory)
IR Soils	0-6 inch	Arsenic	All Composite Samples	1 per 20 XRF samples with a minimum of 1 per site
		Cadmium		
		Copper		
		Lead		
		Zinc		
	USDA Soil Classification Analyses	NA	All Composite Samples	
	6-18 inch	Arsenic	All Composite Samples	For field XRF concentrations of any one analyte within $\pm 25\%$ of action levels listed in Table 1 or field XRF concentrations of 1 or more analytes within $\pm 25\%$ or exceeding 25% of action levels listed in Table 2 with a minimum of 1 per 20 XRF samples
		Cadmium		
		Copper		
		Lead		
Zinc				

**Collect Samples – Test Pit Method**

1. Remove vegetation and debris from the surface prior to digging. Excavate each subsample pit to a minimum depth of 18 inches.
2. Don a new pair of disposable nitrile gloves.
3. Mark each sample collection interval using a tape measure or marked equivalent. Unpainted golf tees may be used to mark the holes at 6 inches.
4. Use a new disposable plastic scoop for each sample.
5. Use the disposable plastic scoop to scrape the wall of the pit to expose a fresh surface for sampling.
6. Collect composite samples from bottom to top, avoiding cross contamination (18 to 6 inches and 6 to 0 inches), composed of equal aliquots from subsample test pit intervals. Excessive vegetation, tree roots, hard rock areas, and other sampling obstacles may cause problems with planned sample locations. If obstacles are encountered during sampling, choose a new subsample location within 10 feet of the original location.

7. If a vegetative mat is present, separate it from the soil surface by shaking (or with the plastic scoop) over the 0- to 6-inch sample collection bag, catching as much loose material as possible.
8. Use the disposable plastic scoop to scrape the wall of the pit to expose a fresh surface for sampling.
9. Collect a sample from the freshly exposed surface with the plastic scoop by scraping from the bottom to the top of the specified interval, removing material evenly from all around the pit according to Surface Soil Sampling General (SOP-S-01) and Subsurface Soil Sampling (SOP-S-02), included in Appendix B.
10. Screen the soil with a #10 disposable sieve (2-millimeter [mm]) screen or #10 stainless steel sieve into an appropriately labeled resealable plastic bag. If stainless steel screens are used, field blank/equipment rinsate blank samples must be collected to verify field decontamination procedures.
11. If debris is identified in the screen, remove the debris and make a note in the field logbook.
12. Record sample identification, collection information, and other pertinent information in the field logbook or on the field data sheet.

### **Collect Samples – Stainless Steel Probe Method**

1. Define the composite sampling interval and test locations.
2. Insert probe to the sampling depth.
3. Remove and composite the proper depth profile (18 to 6 inches and 6 to 0 inches).
4. Sieve the sample if gravelly as described in step 9 under **Collect Samples – Test Pit Method** (listed previously).
5. Record appropriate data in the field logbook.
6. If stainless steel probe is used, field blank/equipment rinsate blank samples must be collected to verify field decontamination procedures.

Field personnel will analyze samples in the field using a Niton XL5 XRF, or equivalent. This will allow the field team to adjust the location and number of samples to sufficiently characterize each site. Prior to field XRF analysis, the sampler will follow the general procedures below. Specific details are included in SOP-SFM-02 (Appendix B).

## XRF Analysis

1. Thoroughly homogenize the pre-sieved sample by kneading the soil.
2. Place sample aliquot into a pre-labeled 1-quart resealable plastic bag so that it fits in the analyzer measurement stand.
3. Compact the material so that there is a flat surface on the area to be analyzed and visually inspect this area to ensure that only fines will be present in the XRF aperture.
4. Place the sample bag on the measurement stand and take the measurement.
5. Record the results for the selected metals on the XRF field data sheet (Appendix C).
6. Complete duplicate and replicate XRF analyses on at least 5% of the samples analyzed with the XRF unit.

### 3.2.2 Sample Identification

The sampler will identify each sample and mark the sample bags as follows: operable unit, area, sample site, month, day, year, sample interval, and unique number. For example, BPSOU-XXXXXZZZZ-MMDDYY-# where:

- BPSOU denotes Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit.
- XXXXX denotes the specific area or BRES identification number (i.e., IR154 for IR-154).
- ZZZZ denotes the sample site within the specific area (i.e., SS01 for SS-01 or OP01 for opportunity sample 1).
- MM denotes the month in which the sample was collected (07 for July, 08 for August, etc.).
- DD denotes the day of the month on which the sample was collected (01, 02, etc.).
- YY denotes the year in which the sample was collected (22 for 2022).
- # Denotes sample interval where:
  - 1 = 0 to 6 inches, USDA Cover Soil Analyses.
  - 2 = 6 to 18 inches, Metals.

During sampling of Insufficiently Reclaimed Sites, proposed FSP boundaries may be inclusive of samples collected under Unreclaimed Sites QAPP (Atlantic Richfield, 2022). To standardize sample identification, these samples will be labeled with the following sample suffixes:

- 3 = 0 to 2 inch; Metals per UR QAPP
- 4 = 2 to 6 inch; Metals per UR QAPP
- 5 = 6 to 12 inch; Metals per UR QAPP

A sample marked as BPSOU-IR154SS01-091222-2 means the sample was collected in the BPSOU IR-154 area at sample site SS-01 on September 12, 2022, at the 6- to 18-inch interval. For field duplicates, “-FD” will be added to the end of the primary sample. For example, a field duplicate of BPSOU-IR154SS01-091222-2 would be BPSOU-IR154SS01-091222-2-FD. For XRF duplicate, “-D” will be added to the end of the primary sample. For example, an XRF duplicate of BPSOU-IR154SS01-091222-2 would be BPSOU-IR154SS01-091222-2-D.



For XRF replicates, “-R” will be added to the end of the primary sample. For example, an XRF replicate of BPSOU-IR154SS01-091222-2 would be BPSOU-IR154SS01-091222-2-R.

### **3.2.3 Sampling Equipment**

Resources and field equipment used for the soil sampling will include the following (at a minimum):

- Copy of the current, approved QAPP.
- Field notebook, pens, camera, batteries, and cell phone/tablet.
- Maps of sample locations.
- GPS unit.
- Nitrile gloves.
- Assorted shovels and breaker bars.
- Soil probe.
- Disposable plastic scoops.
- #10 (2 mm) stainless steel screens and/or disposable sieves.
- Disposable foil pans.
- 1-quart resealable plastic bags.
- Niton XL5 XRF Analyzer, or equivalent.
- Hanna Instruments, HI 99121 Soil pH Meter, or equivalent.
- Equipment and deionized water for decontamination.
- Sample coolers, ice, and tape.
- Required Level D Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) as detailed in the SSHASP.

Any problems due to equipment failures will be addressed by the Field Team Leader and resolved in a timely and orderly fashion. All actions will be documented in the field logbook.

### **3.2.4 Decontamination Procedures**

Field personnel will decontaminate all non-disposable sampling equipment after use at each sampling location according to SOP-DE-02, Equipment Decontamination General (Appendix B). Disposable equipment and PPE intended for one-time use will not be decontaminated but will be packaged for appropriate disposal as a solid waste in the local landfill. Soil removed from holes during excavation will be returned to the sample holes.

Field personnel will decontaminate reusable sampling equipment within the site boundaries at a centralized location. Sampling equipment will be decontaminated using the procedure below. All equipment will also be decontaminated before leaving the site to prevent off-site transport of contaminants (refer to SOP-DE-02, Equipment Decontamination General).

- Rinse with water.

- Wash with non-phosphate detergent.
- Rinse three times with deionized water.
- Air dry.

For safety, all personnel will undergo decontamination procedures when leaving a contaminated area. Personnel decontamination includes routine practices as well as emergency decontamination. All personnel will follow SOP-DE-01, Personnel Decontamination Procedures General (Appendix B) protocols and take every measure possible to prevent the spread of potentially contaminated materials to clean areas.

### **3.2.5 Sample Containers and Handling**

Soil samples will be collected in a labeled plastic bag, mixed, and analyzed using the field XRF. Individual soil samples will be placed in a cooler as soon as possible after sample collection and XRF analysis. If the laboratory requires different sample containers, the laboratory will provide the container and field personnel will handle the containers in a manner that prevents accidental contamination. Field personnel will wear a new pair of nitrile gloves when transferring samples from the bag used for XRF analysis to the laboratory sample container.

Samples will be stored in insulated coolers with double-bagged ice as necessary to maintain a temperature of less than 6 degrees Celsius (°C) and transported to the laboratory. 6 lists the required sample preservation, containers, and holding times. Sample holding times are established to minimize chemical changes in a sample prior to analysis or extraction. A holding time is defined as the allowable time between sample collection and analysis recommended to ensure accuracy and representativeness of analysis results, based on the nature of the analytes of interest and chemical stability factors.

**Table 6. Required Sample Preservation, Containers, and Holding Times**

Media	Analyte	Analytical Method <sup>1</sup>	Preservation <sup>2</sup>	Holding Time	Sample Size	Sample Container
Solid	Total Metals*	EPA 6010 (EPA, 2014)	None	180 days	4 ounces	Resealable plastic bag (quart)
Solid	USDA Soil Classification Analyses <sup>3</sup>	Analyte-specific	≤ 6 °C (but not frozen)	Analyte-specific <sup>4</sup>	30 ounces	Resealable plastic bag (gallon)

\* Arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc.

<sup>1</sup> Atlantic Richfield may choose to use a different laboratory based on project needs. Agencies will be informed of any changes in the reporting limits, methodology, or the QA/QC and data validation procedures.

<sup>2</sup> Temperature requirement is only for USDA Soil Classification wet chemistry parameters (EPA, 2020b).

<sup>3</sup> Conductivity, sat. paste, pH, sat. paste (ASA10-3), Clay, Sand, Silt, Texture (ASA15-5), Olsen Phosphorus (ASA24-5), Organic Matter (ASA29-3), Nitrate as N (ASA33-8), Percent Moisture (ASTM D2974), Sodium Adsorption Ratio (SAR) by Calculation, Sieve Analysis (25 mm and 2 mm) (SSSA 15-2), Potassium, Magnesium, Sodium, and Calcium sat. paste (EPA Method 6010 [EPA, 2014], Saturation [USDA27a]).

<sup>4</sup> Holding time is 180 days for USDA Soil Classification metals parameters and 28 days for USDA Soil Classification wet chemistry parameters only (EPA, 2020b).

°C: degrees Celsius; mm: millimeter; EPA: Environmental Protection Agency; USDA: United States Department of Agriculture; ASA: American Society of Agronomy.

### 3.2.6 Sample Custody Protocols

Once the samples are collected, they will be maintained under strict protocols according to SOP-SA-04, Chain of Custody Forms for Environmental Samples General (Appendix B). Field personnel will complete a chain of custody form (Appendix C) for each shipping container (e.g., cooler, ice chest, or other container) to be delivered to the laboratory. The sampler will be responsible for initiating and filling out the chain of custody form. The chain of custody form for a shipping container will list only the samples in that shipping container. Information contained on the form will include the following:

- Project name and identification number.
- Sampler’s signature and affiliation.
- Date and time of collection.
- Sample identification number and matrix.
- Analyses requested.
- Remarks or additional notes to laboratory personnel (e.g., do not use for QC).
- Signature of persons relinquishing custody, dates, and times.
- Signature of persons accepting custody, dates, and times.

The sampler will cross out any blank spaces on the chain of custody form below the last sample number listed. Any documentation, including chain of custody forms, placed inside the cooler during sample shipment should be placed inside a resealable plastic bag.

The sampling person whose signature appears on the chain of custody form is responsible for the custody of the samples from the time the sample is collected until custody is transferred to a designated laboratory, a courier, or another project employee for the purpose of transporting the

samples to the designated laboratory. The sample is considered to be *in custody* when the sample is:

- in the responsible individual's physical possession.
- in the responsible individual's visual range after having taken possession.
- secured by the responsible individual so that no tampering can occur.
- secured or locked by the responsible individual in an area in which access is restricted to authorized personnel.
- transferred to authorized personnel.

A completed chain of custody form will be placed in a sealed resealable plastic bag and taped to the inside of the cooler lid. Custody seals will be attached to each cooler, and samples will be delivered to the laboratory for analysis within the holding times specified for the test requested (Table 6).

The field sampler will file one copy of each chain of custody form with the project files as a temporary record of sample transfer. The original form will accompany the samples and be returned to the contractor as part of the laboratory QA/QC requirements.

### **3.2.7 Laboratory Sample Handling and Storage**

When the laboratory receives the shipment, laboratory personnel will review the chain of custody form to verify it is complete and then the designated technician will sign and date it. Any broken custody seals, damaged sample containers, sample labeling discrepancies between container labels and the chain of custody form, or analytical request discrepancies will be noted on the chain of custody form. If any of these conditions exist, the laboratory will notify the Field Team Leader and CPM. The Field Team Leader and CPM will resolve discrepancies or non-conformance issues before the samples are analyzed. The laboratory will provide the Field Team Leader and CPM with a copy of the chain of custody form and the associated sample receipt information. The typical sample receipt information provided includes sample receipt date, sample identifications transcribed from the chain of custody forms, sample matrix type, and the list of analyses to be performed for each sample. The laboratory will be responsible for following their internal custody procedures from the time of sample receipt until sample disposal.

## **3.3 Analytical Methods**

The anticipated field and laboratory analytical methods and applications to be used are detailed below.

### **3.3.1 Field Analyses**

Field personnel will use a Niton XL5 XRF, or equivalent, for XRF field analyses. A sample stand, which allows the samples to be analyzed in plastic bags, will be used during analysis to ensure consistent exposure times and position of the XRF aperture for each sample. Results for

the analytes (listed in Table 1 or Table 2) will be recorded on the field data sheets. Samples will be tested for pH in the field using the Hanna Instruments HI 99121 Soil pH Meter, or equivalent.

### **3.3.2 Laboratory Metals Analyses**

Field samples obtained will be submitted for laboratory analyses as described in Section 3.2 to confirm and expand on field XRF results. The actual number of sample locations will be evaluated in the field based on environmental conditions of the site and after consultation with the Agencies. Samples will be prepared for metals analyses according to Table 6. Sample turnaround time will be standard (10 days from date of sample receipt), unless rush confirmation is deemed necessary by CPM. Laboratory analysis will be performed according to EPA Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods (SW-846) 6010 Inductively Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectrometry (ICP-AES) (EPA, 2014).

### **3.3.3 Laboratory Non-Metals Analyses**

Field samples will be archived until the Agency approves the associated site reporting, including the site declaration, DVR, and DSR. All field samples obtained from the 0- to 6-inch depth will be analyzed by an approved laboratory for the following parameters: texture class and particle size, pH, saturation percent, electrical conductivity in millimhos per centimeter (mmhos/cm), organic matter percent, nitrogen (NO<sub>3</sub>), available phosphorus (P), and available potassium (K). The above parameters will be analyzed using USDA classification and test methods as described in the ASA/ SSSA Monograph No. 9, Methods of Soil Analysis, Parts 1 and 2, most recent edition (ASA, 1986 and ASA, 1983).

Approximately 30 ounces of material will be collected in a single resealable, gallon-sized plastic bag (as described in Section 3.2) and placed in a cooler with ice to maintain a temperature less than 6 °C.

### **3.3.4 Sedimentation Analysis**

The CPM will determine whether the site contributes metals-impacted sediment to waterways or existing infrastructure and rate the site impacts as marginal (little to no sediment impacts), moderate (some impacts that may need maintenance efforts), or major (remediation necessary). The site evaluation summary report will contain a sedimentation analysis to evaluate whether the site is actively contributing metals-impacted sediment to waterways or existing infrastructure. The sedimentation analysis will include field evaluation of the following criteria:

1. Presence of rills. If present, determine the amount of soil lost.
2. Concentrated outflow. Check outflow for soil loss.
3. Sediment in downstream infrastructure. Determine the amount of soil in the infrastructure and the last maintenance operation. If maintained, determine the amounts of material removed.
4. Determination as to whether the infrastructure is part of Superfund or Reclaimed areas. If Superfund, maintenance will be performed under an Operations and Maintenance Plan; if

Reclaimed, opportunistic maintenance will be performed per a reclaimed area Monitoring and Maintenance Plan.

5. Condition of downstream infrastructure. Determine if flow rates are impeded by poor conditions.
6. Sediment loading contributions. Check for contributing sediment loading above the site in question.
7. Direct pathway to Silver Bow Creek. Determine if there is a completed pathway for storm water leaving the site to reach Silver Bow Creek.

### **3.3.5 Cover Soil Analyses**

The BRES (BPSOU CD; EPA, 2020a) is a formalized assessment tool to evaluate the stability, integrity, and protectiveness of reclaimed areas over the long term to protect human health and the environment. Designation of Insufficiently Reclaimed sites is based on reclamation being performed prior to establishment of the BHRS (Appendix A to the BPSOU CD) (EPA, 2020a) or reclamation after establishment of BHRS, but BRES evaluation determined that corrective action was necessary.

All proposed cover soil sources must be approved by Atlantic Richfield and the Agencies prior to placement activities, and the sources must meet Butte Hill Cover Soil specifications (EPA, 2020a). Metals and non-metals sampling and analyses outlined in this QAPP aim to evaluate the efficacy of existing caps and cover soil by comparing them to the criterion outlined in the BHRS.

## **3.4 Quality Assurance/Quality Control**

### **3.4.1 Field QC Samples**

Field QC samples are used to identify any biases from transportation, storage, and field handling processes during sample collection and to determine sampling precision. Field QC samples will not be required for non-metals analyses due to the use of the data only as a qualitative assessment, but will be required for all metals (field and laboratory) analyses. All field QC samples will be delivered with field samples to the laboratory. This section includes brief descriptions of the QC samples to be collected during sampling activities along with frequency, collection, and analytical instructions. The measured values of a standard will be compared to the expected results, and if a measured value falls outside this range, then the check sample will be reanalyzed. If the value continues to fall outside the acceptance range, the sampler will note this information on the XRF log. If any of the check sample results indicate that the XRF is not analyzing accurately, the XRF will be cleaned, turned off, and the energy calibration rerun. This information will be noted in the logbook and on the XRF field data sheet. The batch of samples analyzed prior to the unacceptable calibration verification check samples will be reanalyzed.

#### **3.4.1.1 Equipment Rinsate Blanks/Field Blanks**

Field personnel will analyze equipment rinsate blanks to assess the efficiency of field equipment decontamination procedures in preventing cross contamination of samples at a rate of 1 per 20

samples only if reusable equipment is used. If an equipment rinsate blank is collected, a field blank will also be collected simultaneously. Equipment rinsate blanks will be created by pouring certified distilled or deionized water over or through decontaminated (clean) sampling equipment that has been used to collect investigative samples, and subsequently collecting this (poured) water in prepared sampling containers. Field blanks will be created by pouring certified distilled or deionized water directly into sampling containers. The blank samples will be shipped with the associated field samples and submitted for the same analyses as the associated samples. All blanks submitted to the laboratory will be designated as not for use in preparation of MS samples or analytical duplicate samples.

### **3.4.1.2 Field Duplicate**

A field duplicate consists of 1 well-mixed and homogenized sample that is split in the field into 2 samples and placed in different sample containers for separate analyses. Each split will have its own sample number. Both split samples will be analyzed for identical chemical parameters. The results of the field duplicate will be compared to determine laboratory and sampling precision. Field duplicate samples will be collected at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples or once per sampling event, whichever is more frequent.

### **3.4.1.3 pH Calibration Check**

The pH calibration check is performed immediately after calibrating the pH probe and should be within 0.10 pH units. If the acceptance criterion is not met, field personnel will terminate analysis, correct the problem, recalibrate the unit, and attempt a new pH calibration check.

## **3.4.2 Field XRF Quality Control Samples**

### **3.4.2.1 Energy Calibration Check**

Field personnel will run a preprogrammed energy calibration check on the equipment at the beginning of each working day. If the individual believes that drift is occurring during analysis, that individual will run the energy calibration check. The energy calibration check determines whether the characteristic X-ray lines are shifting, which would indicate drift within the instrument.

### **3.4.2.2 Blank Samples**

The silicon dioxide sample, as provided by Niton, is a “clean” quartz or silicon dioxide matrix that contains concentrations of selected analytes near or below the XL3 XRF machine’s lower limit of detection. These samples are used to monitor for cross contamination. Field personnel will analyze this sample at the beginning of each day, once per every 20 samples, and at the end of each day’s analysis. The sample information will be recorded as “SiO<sub>2</sub>” on the XRF field data sheets. This sample will also be analyzed whenever field personnel suspect contamination of the XRF aperture. Any elements with concentrations above the established lower limit of detection will be evaluated for potential contamination. If it is determined that the concentration is higher than that recorded at the start of the day, the probe window and the silicon dioxide sample will

be checked for contamination. If it is determined that contamination is not a problem, and the concentration is significantly above the limit of detection, sample results will be qualified by the XRF operator as 'J' estimated, and the problem recorded on the XRF field data sheet and in the logbook. If the problem persists, the XRF will be returned to Niton for calibration.

### **3.4.2.3 Calibration Verification Check Samples**

Calibration verification check samples help check the accuracy of the XL3 and assess the stability and consistency of the analysis for the analytes of interest. A check sample will be analyzed as one of the initial samples, once per every 20 samples, and as the last analysis. Results for the check sample (standard reference material [SRM]) will be recorded on the individual site XRF field data sheets and identified as a check sample. There will be 3 Niton-provided SRM check samples for the project: NIST 2709a-Joaquin Soil, USGS SdAR-M2 (an SRM created by the U.S. Geological Survey [USGS]), and a Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) sample. There will also be Niton-provided machine-specific expected results for several elements for the check samples. Table 7 lists the QC criteria to be used during the data validation process to evaluate the field QC samples. The measured values of a standard will be compared to the expected results and if a measured value falls outside this range, then the check sample will be reanalyzed. If the value continues to fall outside the acceptance range, this information will be noted on the XRF log. If any of the check sample results indicate that the XRF is not analyzing accurately, the XRF will be cleaned, turned off, and the energy calibration rerun. This information will be noted in the logbook and on the XRF field data sheet. The batch of samples analyzed prior to the unacceptable calibration verification check samples will be reanalyzed.

### **3.4.2.4 Duplicate Samples**

The XRF duplicate samples will be analyzed to assess reproducibility of field procedures and soil heterogeneity. To run a duplicate sample on the Niton XL5, field personnel will remove the sample bag from the analytical stand, knead it once or twice, and replace it in the stand to be analyzed a second time. Duplicate samples will be recorded on the XRF field data form with a D designator in the sample identification number. One duplicate sample will be analyzed at the rate of 1 per 20 natural samples.

### **3.4.2.5 Replicate Samples**

Field personnel will analyze a replicate sample at the rate of 1 per 20 natural XRF samples. Running a replicate sample on the Niton XL5 once the primary sample analysis has been completed requires restarting the XRF to analyze the same sample a second time with the same soil in the XRF aperture. Replicate samples help in assessing the stability and consistency of the XRF analysis. Replicate sample results will be recorded on the XRF field data form and designated with an R in the sample identification number.



### **3.4.2.6 Confirmatory Samples**

The comparability of the field XRF analysis with laboratory samples will be determined by submitting field XRF-analyzed samples for analysis to the laboratory. The confirmatory analyses can be used to verify the quality of the field XRF data. All samples submitted to the laboratory will be analyzed using the field XRF prior to submittal. The samples analyzed by field XRF will be submitted to the laboratory for metals testing (Table 1), and the results will be used to verify field XRF results and to develop a statistical relationship to the laboratory XRF results.

### **3.4.3 Laboratory Quality Control Samples**

Laboratory QC samples are introduced into the measurement process to evaluate laboratory performance and sample measurement bias. Laboratory QC samples may be prepared from environmental samples or generated from standard materials in the laboratory per laboratory SOPs.

#### **3.4.3.1 Laboratory Blanks**

Method blanks will be used to monitor laboratory processes and performance. A method blank is a volume of deionized water or a specified weight of inert material for solid samples that is carried through the entire sample preparation and analyses procedures. The method blank volume or weight will be approximately equal to the sample volumes or sample weights being processed. Method blanks are used to monitor interference caused by constituents in solvents and reagents and on glassware and other sampling equipment. Blank results outside of specified control limits will be rerun and/or flagged by the laboratory per the QC requirements of the analytical method.

#### **3.4.3.2 Laboratory Control Samples**

An LCS, or a blank spike, is a control sample of known composition that is analyzed using the same sample preparation, reagents, and analytical methods employed for the project samples. The LCS is obtained from an outside source or is prepared in the laboratory by spiking reagent water or a clean solid matrix from a stock solution that is different from that used for the calibration standards. The LCS is the primary indicator of process control used to demonstrate whether the sample preparation and analytical steps are in control, apart from sample matrix effects. If the LCS recovery falls outside the specified control limits, the samples will be rerun and/or flagged by the laboratory per the QC requirements of the analytical method.

LCS analyses will be performed every 20 samples; failure will trigger corrective action and reanalysis of non-detect samples per laboratory method (Appendix B).

#### **3.4.3.3 Analytical Duplicates**

Analytical duplicates are samples that are split in the laboratory at some step in the measurement process and then carried through the remaining steps of the process. Duplicate analyses provide information on the precision of the operations involved. As the analytical duplicates are a pair of

subsamples from a field sample taken through the entire preparation and analyses procedure, any difference between the results indicates the precision of the entire method in the given matrix. Analyses of analytical duplicates and MS duplicates monitor the precision of the analytical process. The frequency of analyses, precision goals, and corrective action information pertaining to analytical duplicates are included in example SOPs included in Appendix B. Information related to specific sites will be included in the individual site documents. If the analytical duplicate precision falls outside the specified control limits, the samples will be rerun and/or flagged by the laboratory per the QC requirements of the analytical method.

#### **3.4.3.4 Matrix Spikes**

Laboratory MS samples are used to evaluate potential sample matrix effects on the accurate quantitation of an analyte using the prescribed analytical method. The MS and MS duplicates are prepared by adding an analyte to a subsample of a field sample before sample preparation and analyses. A percent recovery is calculated from the concentrations of the analyte in the spiked and unspiked samples. Control limits vary based on laboratory method. MS and/or MSD failure will trigger corrective action including, for some analyses, performing a post digestion spike (PDS).

#### **3.4.3.5 Post Digestion Spike**

The PDSs will be prepared and analyzed based on laboratory method and as corrective action in the event of MS and/or MSD failure. Control limits also depend on the method and are contained in the applicable laboratory method and SOP included in Appendix B.

#### **3.4.4 Laboratory Audit**

The laboratory QA manager will conduct internal laboratory audits to evaluate compliance with the project requirements and this document. The laboratory will be responsible for verifying that QC procedures are followed and that the results of QC analyses are within the specified acceptance criteria, and for implementing corrective action if the QC acceptance criteria are not met.

#### **3.4.5 Sample Disposal**

Laboratory samples will be retained by the laboratory for a minimum of 3 weeks following the associated report submission, unless a longer retention time is requested.

### **3.5 Instrument Testing, Inspection, and Maintenance**

#### **3.5.1 Field Equipment**

The Field Team Leader or designee will examine field equipment to certify that it is in proper operating order before its first use and at intermittent intervals during the day. Equipment, instruments, tools, and other items requiring preventative maintenance will be serviced according to the manufacturer's specified recommendations. Any routine maintenance recommended by

the equipment manufacturer will also be performed and documented in field logbooks or appropriate data sheets. Equipment will be inspected, and the calibration checked, if applicable, before it is used. Should equipment deficiencies be found, including calibration failures, the equipment will be immediately removed from service and repaired. Specialized repair parts will be purchased from the manufacturer. Once equipment failure has been resolved and testing/calibration demonstrates proper equipment function, the particular piece of equipment will be returned to service. The Field Team Leader, or designee, will be responsible for field equipment checks and maintaining the Equipment Log.

### **3.5.2 Laboratory Equipment**

Instruments used by the laboratory will be maintained according to each laboratory's QA plan and analytical method requirements. All analytical measurement instruments and equipment used by the laboratory will be controlled by a formal calibration and preventive maintenance program. Required equipment for XRF analysis of soil samples is a drying oven, sieves, a grinder, and an XRF analyzer.

The laboratory will keep maintenance records and make them available for review, if requested during laboratory audits. Laboratory preventive maintenance will include routine equipment inspection and calibration at the beginning of each day or each analytical batch, per the laboratory internal SOPs and method requirements.

### **3.6 Inspection/Acceptance for Supplies and Consumables**

All supplies and consumables received for the project (e.g., sampling equipment, XRF blanks, and SRMs, etc.) will be checked for damage and other deficiencies that would affect their performance. The types of equipment that will be needed to complete sampling activities are described in the relevant SOPs. The Field Team Leader or designee will inspect field supplies.

Per laboratory QA procedures, laboratory personnel will be responsible for inspecting laboratory supplies.

## **4.0 DATA MANAGEMENT**

The Contractor will maintain all project records, either electronic or hard copy, to include the following:

- Individual site maps (hard copy or scanned field drawings and electronic files).
- Project documents, with any approved modifications.
- Field documentation.
- Chain of custody forms.
- Laboratory documentation (results received from the laboratory will be documented both in report form and in an electronic format).
- DSRs.

Contractor will maintain the project field and laboratory records at a location in Butte, Montana. The CPM will be responsible for managing the project documents. The original field and laboratory documents will be filed chronologically and scanned into a Portable Document Format (PDF) file for future reference. The electronic versions of these records will be maintained within the BPSOU Soil database that is backed up and managed according to the BPSOU Data Management Plan (Atlantic Richfield Company, 2020).

#### **4.1 Field Data Management**

Field data provides information on conditions at the time of sampling and a permanent record of field activities. Field data may be categorized as spatial and non-spatial data.

##### **Spatial Data**

Spatial data includes features (such as points, lines, or polygons) geographically referenced (georeferenced) to a known coordinate system. Spatial data produced for the Insufficiently Reclaimed sites will be provided in Montana State Plane North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83) format. Site photographs will also be georeferenced to include photograph location and direction of picture. To produce spatial data features, GPS capable devices may be used. Photographs will also include a timestamp feature to include the time and date that the photograph was taken, and a general description of the photograph will be logged.

Spatial data will transfer to the BSB reclamation database upon finalization and completion of the project for long-term maintenance and archival by BSB.

##### **Non-spatial Data**

Non-spatial field data may consist of project notes and observations collected in a project logbook, preliminary field sampling results, and documentation obtained during collection of samples such as field forms and/or chain of custody forms.

A dedicated project field logbook will be used to record pertinent field notes for each sampling effort throughout the project. The project logbook will be maintained by the Field Team Leader for each sampling event. Pages from the project logbook may be transferred to an electronic format and saved with project data. No pages will be removed from the logbook. When logbooks are filled, a new project logbook will be initiated to continue with project documentation. Each logbook will have a unique sequential project number. Upon completion of the project, all logbooks will be retained with project files and archived according to the Superfund project archival requirements.

Electronic or hard copy field data forms (refer to individual SOPs) may be used as appropriate for each field sampling occurrence. Each form will have a unique document control number. Once completed, the forms will be checked for accuracy and completeness and saved. The Field Team Leader will maintain field data throughout the project phases. Hard copy field data will be maintained in the project's central data file, where original field and laboratory documents will be filed chronologically for future reference. The electronic versions of these records will be maintained on a central server system that is backed up daily.

Final data will be transferred to BSB personnel and uploaded to the BPSOU Soils database.

## **4.2 Laboratory Data Management**

Analytical data received from the laboratory are in an electronic data package with the results in Microsoft Excel format. The contractor imports the raw data results into the project database for long-term data retention. Additionally, data are imported to a centralized validation database to complete data validation and reporting. Preliminary data are used for performance monitoring reporting. The CPM is responsible for ensuring electronic data are imported into the project database.

### **4.2.1 Laboratory Electronic Data Deliverable**

Each electronic data package, as described in the previous section, will be accompanied by an EDD prepared by the laboratory. Additional laboratory QC data can be included in the EDD.

At a minimum, the data packages from the laboratory will contain the following information:

- A narrative addressing any anomalies encountered during sample analysis, and a discussion of any exceedances in the laboratory QC sample results.
- Analytical method references.
- Definition of any data flags or qualifiers used.
- Chain of custody documentation signed and dated by the laboratory to indicate sample receipt.
- Method detection limits and RLs.
- Analytical results for each field sample.
- Blank and QC sample results (as applicable).

## **5.0 ASSESSMENTS AND RESPONSE ACTIONS**

Assessment and oversight of data collection and reporting activities are designed to verify that sampling and analyses are performed according to the procedures established in this QAPP. The audits of field and laboratory activities include two independent parts: internal and external audits. The Contractor QAO and/or Atlantic Richfield QAM will perform internal audits, as necessary. The Agencies will perform external audits, as necessary.

### **5.1 Corrective Actions**

Corrective action is the process of identifying, recommending, approving, and implementing measures to counter unacceptable procedures or out of QC performance, which can affect data quality. Corrective action can occur during field activities, laboratory analyses, and data assessment.

Non-conforming equipment, items, activities, conditions, and unusual incidents that could affect data quality and attainment of the project's quality objectives will be identified, controlled, and reported in a timely manner. For this QAPP, a non-conformance is defined as a malfunction, failure, deficiency, or deviation that renders the quality of an item unacceptable or indeterminate in meeting the project's quality objectives. Corrective actions implemented by field personnel will follow appropriate field SOPs (Appendix B), as necessary.

Corrective action in the laboratory may occur prior to, during, and after initial analyses. Several conditions such as broken sample containers, preservation or holding time issues, and potentially high concentration samples may be identified during sample log in or just prior to analysis. Corrective actions to address these conditions will be taken in consultation with the Project Manager/Coordinator and reported on a Corrective Action Report (CAR) form (Appendix C.7). If corrective action requests are not in complete accordance with approved project planning documents, EPA will be consulted and concurrence will be obtained before the change is implemented.

Completion of any corrective action should be evidenced by data once again falling within the project's performance criteria. If this is not the case, and an error in laboratory procedures or sample collection and handling procedures cannot be found, the results will be reviewed by the Project Manager/Coordinator and Field Team Leader to assess whether reanalysis or resampling is required.

All corrective actions taken by the laboratory will be documented in writing by the Laboratory Project Manager and reported to the Field Team Leader and CPM. If corrective action requests are not in complete accordance with approved project planning documents, EPA will be consulted and concurrence will be obtained before the change is implemented. All corrective action records will be included with the QAPP records.

## **5.2 Corrective Action during Data Assessment**

During data assessment, the QAO could identify the need for corrective action. Potential types of corrective action include resampling by the field team, reanalyzing samples by the laboratory, or requesting revised Level 2 data packages from the analytical laboratory if clerical or reporting errors are identified. The appropriate and feasible corrective actions are dependent on the ability to mobilize the field team and whether the data to be collected are necessary to meet the required QA objectives (e.g., the holding time for samples is not exceeded, etc.). If corrective action requests are not in complete accordance with approved project planning documents, EPA will be consulted and consensus will be attained before the change is implemented. Corrective actions of this type will be documented by the QAO on a CAR and will be included in any subsequent reports.

## **5.3 Quality Assurance Reports to Management**

The information to be reported to and retained by the CPM includes the following:

- Description of field activities.

- Physical characteristics of the study area.
- Field documentation.
- Field measurements/analyses.
- Equipment calibration and preventive maintenance activities.
- Results of data precision and accuracy calculations.
- Evaluation of data completeness and contract compliance.
- Field and laboratory QA deficiencies and recommended or implemented corrective actions.
- DVRs and laboratory data reports.
- Deviations to the approved QAPP including an explanation for the deviation and the effect on data quality and usability, if any.

This information will be included in the DSR at the completion of each project. A draft version of the report will be submitted to the Agencies for review and a final version will be submitted for approval. The CPM will be responsible for preparing the report.

## **6.0 DATA VALIDATION AND USABILITY**

Data validation and usability elements determine if the data meet project DQOs described in Section 2.4 and evaluate the data against the method, procedure, or contractual requirements. Assessments related to data verification, validation, and usability will be completed as summarized:

- Review of field data and comparison of data to anticipated range(s).
- Secondary review of field data entered into electronic device(s) to identify obvious anomalies.
- Screening level review of preliminary results from the laboratory.
- Data validation by qualified, independent data validation personnel who are not associated with data collection or sampling responsibilities and who have applicable training.
- Assessment of data by the project team for usability as described below.

Laboratory analytical and field XRF data collected under this QAPP will undergo data verification and validation following the requirements defined in EPA *Guidance for Labeling Externally Validated Laboratory Analytical Data for Superfund Use* (EPA, 2009). Stage 2A data verification and validation will be performed on all field XRF and laboratory analyses. Laboratory analytical data validation will include Stage 2A verification and validation of standard data packages provided. Comparison of data against historical values will be performed and anomalous data, including significantly greater or lower than historical values, will be presented in the DSR.

## **6.1 Data Review, Verification, and Validation**

Data review, verification, and validation will be performed according to EPA *Guidance on Environmental Data Verification and Data Validation (QA/G-8)* (EPA, 2002), but aligned with method-specific criteria.

### **6.1.1 Data Review Requirements**

The data producer will review the data to ensure that the data have been recorded, transmitted, and processed correctly.

#### **6.1.1.1 Internal Field Data Review**

Field data review will include verification that any QC checks and calibrations, if necessary, were performed and were recorded properly in the field logbook and that any necessary actions were implemented and recorded. Calibration data for applicable field instruments must be recorded in the field logbook at the time calibrations were completed. Any errors recorded in the logbook must be legibly crossed out with a single line strikeout and contain the initials of the field member, the date, and the correction in a space adjacent to the original (erroneous) entry. The Field Team Leader will review the field logs to determine whether any transcription errors have been made. In the event of errors, the Field Team Leader and field crew will address the errors to provide resolution. The Field Team Leader will review all field data for accuracy and completeness before the information is entered into the electronic database. The electronic data will be maintained as part of the project's quality records.

#### **6.1.1.2 Internal Laboratory Data Review**

The laboratory will perform initial internal data reduction as described in the individual laboratory's quality management plan. At a minimum, analysts will maintain records to document the sample identification number and the sample tag number with sample results and other details, such as the analytical method used (e.g., method SOP #), name of analyst, the date of analysis, matrix sampled, raw data, and flag unacceptable data. These records will be signed and dated by the analyst. The Laboratory Supervisor, Laboratory Project Manager, or designated alternate will complete a secondary review. Hard copy records or PDF files will be maintained to document completion of data reduction.

Internal laboratory personnel will maintain records to include records of instrument calibrations, results, and maintenance activities, as described within the laboratory's internal QA manual.

### **6.1.2 Data Verification Requirements**

Data verification is the process for evaluating the completeness, correctness, and conformance / compliance of a specific data set against the method, procedural, or contractual specifications.



### **6.1.2.1 Field Data Verification**

The Level A/B review, as described in the *CFRSSI Data Management/Data Validation (DM/DV) Plan* (ARCO, 1992b) and the *CFRSSI DM/DV Plan Addendum* (AERL, 2000), will be used in the verification process for field documentation related to samples collected for laboratory analysis.

The Level A criteria are:

- Sampling date.
- Sample team and/or leader.
- Physical description of sample location.
- Sample depth (soil).
- Sample collection technique.
- Field preservation technique.
- Sample preservation technique.
- Sample shipping records.

The Level B criteria are:

- Field instrumentation methods and standardization complete.
- Sample containers preparations.
- Collection of field duplicates.
- Proper and decontaminated sampling equipment.
- Field custody documentation.
- Shipping custody documentation.
- Traceable sample designation number.
- Field notebook(s), custody records in secure repository.
- Complete field forms.

### **6.1.2.2 Laboratory Data Verification**

The sample data package provided by the laboratory typically includes a PDF laboratory report and an EDD. The information provided in the PDF laboratory report and EDD will depend on the level of data validation required for each project. At a minimum, the data packages from the laboratory will contain the following information:

- A narrative addressing any anomalies encountered during sample analysis, and a discussion of any exceedances in the laboratory QC sample results.
- Analytical method references.
- Definition of any data flags or qualifiers used.

- Chain of custody documentation signed and dated by the laboratory to indicate sample receipt.
- Method detection limits and RLs.
- Analytical results for each field sample.
- Blank and QC sample results (as applicable).

### 6.1.2.3 Resolution of Deficiencies

Any deficiencies found during the verification process will be discussed with the data producer and may be resolved with a revised data package.

### 6.1.3 Data Validation Requirements

Data validation is the process of ensuring data are correct and useful. Data validation will be performed by qualified, independent data validation personnel who are not associated with data collection or sampling responsibilities and who have applicable training. The QC criteria used during the data validation process will follow the *National Functional Guidelines (NFG) for Inorganic Superfund Methods Data Review* (EPA, 2020b), except when superseded by the CFRSSI QAPP (ARCO, 1992a), the CFRSSI DM/DV Plan (ARCO, 1992b), the CFRSSI DM/DV Plan Addendum (AERL, 2000), laboratory-specific QC criteria, and/or method-specific criteria where applicable. Other methods are listed below.

- *Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, EPA-600/4-79-020* (EPA, 1983).
- *EPA Method 6200 Field Portable XRF Spectrometry for the Determination of Elemental Concentrations in Soil and Sediment* (EPA, 2007).

## 6.2 Verification and Validation Methods

The Level A/B checklist included in Appendix C is based on the CFRSSI DM/DV Plan Addendum (AERL, 2000) guidance.

Stage 2A verification and validation checks include an evaluation of the following, as applicable for each analytical method:

- Completeness of laboratory data package.
- Requested analytical methods performed.
- Holding times.
- Reported detection limits.
- Dilution factors.
- Method blanks.
- LCS and LCSD samples.
- MS and MSD samples.

- Post-digestion spikes (per corrective action based on laboratory method only).
- Laboratory duplicate samples.
- Field blanks.
- Field duplicates.

Data qualifiers will follow those used in the NFG (EPA, 2020b) and outlined in Table 7 on the next page. Data validation for each laboratory data package will be documented on the data validation checklists in Appendix C.

Table 7 also lists the QC criteria to be used during the data validation process to evaluate the laboratory and field QC samples.

The data validator will be responsible for reviewing field documentation associated with sample collection, conducting the verification and validation of laboratory-produced data, and completing a DVR, which will be reviewed by the project manager.

Table 7 Data Validation Quality Control Criteria (XRF)

XRF							
Quality Control	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Criteria	Action			Reference
				Associated Sample Result Detected	Associated Sample Result Non-Detected	Reason Code	
System Check	Performed daily, prior to sample analysis	Performed daily, prior to sample analysis	System Check not performed	Professional Judgment J/R	Professional Judgment UJ/R	CX	SOP-SFM-02
		Resolution < 195	Resolution ≥ 195	Professional Judgment J/R	Professional Judgment UJ/R	SC	
SiO <sub>2</sub> Standard	Performed daily, prior to sample analysis, at least 1 for every 20 sample analyses, and at end of each day of analysis	Performed daily, prior to sample analysis, at least 1 for every 20 sample analyses, and at end of each day of analysis	Frequency criteria not met	J	UJ	CX	SOP-SFM-02 Niton XL3 Mining QC Sheet
		Arsenic ≤10 mg/kg Cadmium ≤50 mg/kg Calcium ≤2000 mg/kg Chromium ≤120 mg/kg Copper ≤20 mg/kg Iron ≤50 mg/kg Lead ≤10 mg/kg Manganese ≤300 mg/kg Mercury ≤10 mg/kg Silver ≤30 mg/kg Zinc ≤10 mg/kg	>10 mg/kg >50 mg/kg >2000 mg/kg >120 mg/kg >20 mg/kg >50 mg/kg >10 mg/kg >300 mg/kg >10 mg/kg >30 mg/kg >10 mg/kg	Results < 10x the SiO <sub>2</sub> result J+	No Qualification	B	
Calibration Check Samples	Performed daily, prior to sample analysis, at least 1 for every 20 sample analyses, and at end of each day of analysis	Performed daily, prior to sample analysis, at least 1 for every 20 sample analyses, and at end of each day of analysis	Frequency criteria not met	J	UJ	CX	SOP-SFM-02 Niton XL3 Mining QC Sheet
		NIST Standard	< Lower Control Limit	J-	UJ	CSS	
		RCRA Standard	> Upper Control Limit	J+	No Qualification		
XRF Duplicate	1 per 20 samples	RPD ≤ 35% for detected results	Frequency criteria not met	J	UJ	DX	SOP-SFM-02 IR QAPP
			RPD ≤ 35%	No Qualification	No Qualification	D%	
			RPD > 35%	J	UJ		
XRF Replicate	1 per 20 samples	RPD ≤ 35% for detected results	Frequency criteria not met	J	UJ	RX	SOP-SFM-02 IR QAPP
			RPD ≤ 35%	No Qualification	No Qualification	R%	
			RPD > 35%	J	UJ		
Field Duplicate	1 per 20 samples	RPD ≤ 35% for detected results	Frequency criteria not met	J	UJ	FDX	IR QAPP
			RPD ≤ 35%	No Qualification	No Qualification	FD	
			RPD > 35%	J	UJ		

Table 7 Data Validation Quality Control Criteria (Non-Metals)

Non-Metals (Energy)							
Quality Control Sample	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Criteria	Data Validation Action			Reference
				Associated Sample Result - Detected	Associated Sample Result - Non-Detected	Reason Code	
<b>Laboratory Quality Control Samples</b>							
Holding Time	Every Sample	All methods	≤ 28 days	J-	Professional Judgement UJ or R	H	IR QAPP
Preservation	Every Sample	All methods	≤ 4°C	No Qualification	No Qualification	Pres	IR QAPP
			> 4 °C	J-	Professional Judgement UJ or R		
Method Blank (MB)	One per batch (no specific batch size for soils)	not analyzed for saturated paste (pH, EC, SAR, Sat %) or sand/silt/clay ≤ Absolute Value of RL	≤ Absolute Value of RL	No Qualification	No Qualification	MB	CFRSSI QAPP
			> Absolute Value of RL	sample result < 5x blank detection: U	No Qualification		
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	One per batch of samples or every 10 samples (saturated paste) One per batch (no specific batch size for soils) (all other methods)	%R 95-102% (saturate paste-pH) %R 70-130% (saturated paste-EC) %R 50-150% (saturated paste-SAR, Sat%) %R 70-130% (organic carbon, sand/silt/clay, olsen phosphorus, nitrate as N-KCl extraction)	%R < lower limit	J-	UJ	L%	CFRSSI QAPP NFG ELI SOP
			%R within acceptance criteria	No Qualification	No Qualification		
			%R > upper limit	J+	No Qualification		
Laboratory Duplicate Sample (LDS) <sup>3</sup>	One per batch (no specific batch size for soils) or per 10 samples.	± 0.02 s.u. (pH)  All other methods:  1. If both original sample and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL, then RPD ≤ 20% (LCSD/MSD), RPD ≤ 35% (soil);  2. If original sample or duplicate sample result < 5x the RL, then absolute difference between sample and duplicate ≤ 2x RL (soils)	Both original and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL and RPD ≤ 20% (LCSD/MSD), RPD ≤ 35% (soil).	No Qualification	No Qualification	D%	CFRSSI QAPP NFG ELI SOP
			Both original and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL and RPD is > 20% (LCSD/MSD), > 35% (soil).	J	UJ		
			RPD > 100%	Professional Judgement	Professional Judgement		
			Original sample or duplicate sample result < 5x the RL, and absolute difference between sample and duplicate ≤ 2x RL (soils)	No Qualification	No Qualification		
			Original sample or duplicate sample result is < 5x the RL and absolute difference between the sample and duplicate > 2x RL (soil).	J	UJ		
Laboratory Matrix Spike (LMS)	One per batch (no specific batch size for soils) or per 20 samples.	%R 70-130% (olsen phosphorus and nitrate as N-KCl extraction)  if sample analyte concentration < 4x spike concentration	%R < 70%	J-	UJ	S%	CFRSSI QAPP NFG
			%R 70-130%	No Qualification	No Qualification		
			%R > 130%	J+	No Qualification		
			sample analyte concentration ≥ 4x spike concentration	No Qualification	No Qualification		
<b>Field Quality Control Samples</b>							
Field Duplicate Sample	One per 20 samples collected.	All methods:  1. If both original sample and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL, RPD ≤ 35% (soil);  2. If original sample or duplicate sample result < 5x the RL, then absolute difference between sample and duplicate ≤ 2x RL (soils)	Both original and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL and RPD ≤ 35% (soil).	No Qualification	No Qualification	FD	CFRSSI QAPP NFG
			Both original and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL and RPD is > 35% (soil).	J	UJ		
			RPD > 100%	Professional Judgement	Professional Judgement		
			Original sample or duplicate sample result < 5x the RL, and absolute difference between sample and duplicate ≤ RL (soils)	No Qualification	No Qualification		
			Original sample or duplicate sample result is < 5x the RL and absolute difference between the sample and duplicate > RL (soil).	J	UJ		

Table 7 Data Validation Quality Control Criteria (Metals - Energy Laboratories)

Metals (Energy)							
Quality Control Sample	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Criteria	Data Validation Action			Reference
				Associated Sample Result - Detected	Associated Sample Result - Non-Detected	Reason Code	
<b>Laboratory Quality Control Samples</b>							
Holding Time	Every Sample	EPA 6010D (metals/metalloids)	≤ 28 days	J-	Professional Judgement UJ or R	H	IR QAPP
Preservation	Every Sample	EPA 6010D (metals/metalloids)	≤ 4°C	No Qualification	No Qualification	Pres	IR QAPP
			> 4 °C	J-	Professional Judgement UJ or R		
Method Blank (MB)	One per batch of up to 20 samples.	≤ RL	≤ RL	No Qualification	No Qualification	MB	CFRSSI QAPP
			> RL	sample result < 5x blank detection: U	No Qualification		
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	One per batch of up to 20 samples.	%R 80-120%	%R < 40%	J-	R	L%	CFRSSI QAPP NFG ELI SOP
			%R 40-79%	J-	UJ		
			%R 80-120%	No Qualification	No Qualification		
			%R > 120%	J+	No Qualification		
			%R > 150%	R	No Qualification		
Laboratory Duplicate Sample (LDS) <sup>3</sup>	One per batch of up to 20 samples.	All methods:  1. If both original sample and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL, then RPD ≤ 20% (LCSD/MSD), RPD ≤ 35% (soil);  2. If original sample or duplicate sample result < 5x the RL, then absolute difference between sample and duplicate ≤ 2x RL (soils)	Both original and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL and RPD ≤ 20% (LCSD/MSD), RPD ≤ 35% (soil).	No Qualification	No Qualification	D%	CFRSSI QAPP NFG ELI SOP
			Both original and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL and RPD is > 20% (LCSD/MSD), > 35% (soil).	J	UJ		
			RPD > 100%	Professional Judgement	Professional Judgement		
			Original sample or duplicate sample result < 5x the RL, and absolute difference between sample and duplicate ≤ 2x RL (soils)	No Qualification	No Qualification		
			Original sample or duplicate sample result is < 5x the RL and absolute difference between the sample and duplicate > 2x RL (soil).	J	UJ		
Laboratory Matrix Spike (LMS)	One per batch of up to 20 samples.	6010D - %R 75-125%  if sample analyte concentration < 4x spike concentration	%R < 30%	J-	R	S%	CFRSSI QAPP NFG ELI SOP
			%R 30-74% (6010D)	J-	UJ		
			%R 30-79% (7471B)				
			%R 75-125% (6010D)	No Qualification	No Qualification		
			%R 80-120% (7471B)				
			%R >125% (6010D) %R >120% (7471B)	J+	No Qualification		
sample analyte concentration ≥ 4x spike concentration	No Qualification	No Qualification					
<b>Field Quality Control Samples</b>							
Field Duplicate Sample	One per 20 samples collected.	All methods:  1. If both original sample and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL, RPD ≤ 35% (soil);  2. If original sample or duplicate sample result < 5x the RL, then absolute difference between sample and duplicate ≤ 2x RL (soils)	Both original and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL and RPD ≤ 35% (soil).	No Qualification	No Qualification	FD	CFRSSI QAPP NFG
			Both original and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL and RPD is > 35% (soil).	J	UJ		
			RPD > 100%	Professional Judgement	Professional Judgement		
			Original sample or duplicate sample result < 5x the RL, and absolute difference between sample and duplicate ≤ RL (soils)	No Qualification	No Qualification		
			Original sample or duplicate sample result is < 5x the RL and absolute difference between the sample and duplicate > RL (soil).	J	UJ		

Table 7 Data Validation Quality Control Criteria (Metals - Pace Analytical Services)

Metals (Pace)							
Quality Control Sample	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Criteria	Data Validation Action			Reference
				Associated Sample Result -Detected	Associated Sample Result - Non-Detected	Reason Code	
<b>Laboratory Quality Control Samples</b>							
Holding Time	Every Sample	EPA 6010D (metals/metalloids)	≤ 6 months	J-	Professional Judgement UJ or R	H	NFG
Preservation	Every Sample	EPA 6010D (metals/metalloids)	N/A (solids)	No Qualification	No Qualification	Pres	NFG
			≤ 6 °C	No Qualification	No Qualification		
Method Blank (MB)	One per batch of up to 20 samples.	≤ 1/2 RL (6010D) ≤ Absolute Value of RL (7471B)	≤ 1/2 RL (6010D) or Absolute Value of RL (7471B)	No Qualification	No Qualification	MB	CFRSSI QAPP Pace SOP
			> 1/2 RL (6010D) or Absolute Value of RL (7471B)	sample result < 10x blank detection: U	No Qualification		
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	One per batch of up to 20 samples.	%R 80-120% (all methods)	%R < 40%	J-	R	L%	CFRSSI QAPP NFG Pace SOP
			%R 40-79%	J-	UJ		
			%R 80-120%	No Qualification	No Qualification		
			%R > 120%	J+	No Qualification		
			%R > 150%	R	No Qualification		
Laboratory Duplicate Sample (LDS) <sup>3</sup>	One per batch of up to 20 samples.	All methods:  1. If both original sample and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL, then RPD ≤ 20% (LCSD/MSD), RPD ≤ 35% (soil);  2. If original sample or duplicate sample result < 5x the RL, then absolute difference between sample and duplicate ≤ 2x RL (soils)	Both original and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL and RPD ≤ 20% (LCSD/MSD), RPD ≤ 35% (soil).	No Qualification	No Qualification	D%	CFRSSI QAPP NFG Pace SOP
			Both original and duplicate sample results are ≥ 5x the RL and RPD is > 20% (LCSD/MSD), > 35% (soil).	J	UJ		
			RPD > 100%	Professional Judgement	Professional Judgement		
			Original sample or duplicate sample result < 5x the RL, and absolute difference between sample and duplicate ≤ 2x RL (soils)	No Qualification	No Qualification		
			Original sample or duplicate sample result is < 5x the RL and absolute difference between the sample and duplicate > 2x RL (soil).	J	UJ		
Laboratory Matrix Spike (LMS)	One per batch of up to 20 samples.	6010D - %R 75-125% 7471B - %R 80-120% if sample analyte concentration < 4x spike concentration	%R < 30%	J-	R	S%	CFRSSI QAPP NFG Pace SOP
			%R 30-74% (6010D)	J-	UJ		
			%R 30-79% (7471B)				
			%R 75-125% (6010D)	No Qualification	No Qualification		
			%R 80-120% (7471B)				
			%R > 125% (6010D)	J+	No Qualification		
%R > 120% (7471B)	No Qualification	No Qualification					
sample analyte concentration ≥ 4x spike concentration							

Table 7 Data Validation Quality Control Criteria (Metals - Pace Analytical Services)

Field Quality Control Samples							
Field Duplicate Sample	One per 20 samples collected.	All methods:  1. If both original sample and duplicate sample results are $\geq 5x$ the RL, RPD $\leq 35\%$ (soil);  2. If original sample or duplicate sample result $< 5x$ the RL, then absolute difference between sample and duplicate $\leq 2x$ RL (soils)	Both original and duplicate sample results are $\geq 5x$ the RL and RPD $\leq 35\%$ (soil).	No Qualification	No Qualification	FD	CFRSSI QAPP NFG
			Both original and duplicate sample results are $\geq 5x$ the RL and RPD is $> 35\%$ (soil).	J	UJ		
			RPD $> 100\%$	Professional Judgement	Professional Judgement		
			Original sample or duplicate sample result $< 5x$ the RL, and absolute difference between sample and duplicate $\leq$ RL (soils)	No Qualification	No Qualification		
			Original sample or duplicate sample result is $< 5x$ the RL and absolute difference between the sample and duplicate $> RL$ (soil).	J	UJ		

**Notes:**

- Associated sample results:
  - For Field Blank results that do not meet technical criteria, apply action to all samples in the SDG.
  - For Field Duplicate results that do not meet technical criteria, apply action to field duplicate pair and any samples from the same sample location in the SDG.
  - For MB and LCS results that do not meet technical criteria, apply action to all samples in the analytical batch.
  - For LDS or LMS/MSD results that do not meet technical criteria, apply action to the parent sample and, per the NFG, "apply the action to all samples of the same matrix if the samples are considered sufficiently similar."
  - For holding time and preservation that do not meet technical criteria, apply action to sample.
- For consistency in validations between validators, if a sample result is reported as non-detect, the MDL is used for the duplicate absolute difference calculations.
- An LCS, an LMS, or an original sample may all be used to perform a laboratory duplicate. If a LCS Duplicate or LMS Duplicate is used, the QC sample must also meet the applicable %R technical criteria.

**Qualifications:**

- U - Non-detect
- UJ - Estimated non-detect
- J - Estimated

- J+ - Estimated high
- J - Estimated low
- R - Rejected

**Abbreviations:**

- MDL - method detection limit
- RL - reporting limit
- %R - percent recovery
- RPD - relative percent difference

**References:**

- CFRSSI QAPP - ARCO, 1992. Clark Fork River Superfund Site Investigations (CFRSSI) Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). Prepared for ARCO by PTI Environmental Services, Bellevue, Washington. May 1992.
- NFG - EPA, 2020. National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Superfund Methods Data Review. November 2020.
  - Available at EPA's Superfund Analytical Services and Contract Laboratory Program website: <https://www.epa.gov/clp/contract-laboratory-program-national-functional-guidelines-data-review>
- SOP-SFM-02 - Operating XL3-X-Ray Fluorescence Analyzer General. Pioneer Technical Services, Inc. January 2018.
- IR QAPP - Silver Bow Creek/Butte Area NPL Site Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit 2021 Final Reclaimed Areas Maintenance and Monitoring Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). Prepared for Atlantic Richfield Company by Pioneer Technical Services, Inc, Butte, Montana. June 2021.
- Niton XL3 Soil QC Sheet - Niton XL3 Soil QC Certificate of Calibration. Thermo Fisher Scientific. June 2014.
- Pace SOPs:
  - EPA 6010D ENV-SOP-MIN4-0052: Metals Analysis by ICP - Method 6010 and 200.7
- Energy SOPs:
  - EPA 6010D 50-052-10: Standard Operating Procedure Determination of metals and trace elements in water and wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectroscopy (ICP) EPA Method 200.7/6010B.
  - Walkley-Black 50-107-04: Standard Operating Procedure Determination of Soil Organic Carbon by Walkley-Black Procedure.
  - Saturated Paste 50-078-06: Standard Operating Procedure Saturated Paste (pH, electrical conductivity, sodium absorption ratio, saturation percentage).



### 6.3 Reconciliation and User Requirements

The Data Quality Assessment (DQA) process described in the CFRSSI DM/DV Plan Addendum (AERL, 2000) and the guidance for data quality assessment EPA QA/G-9 (EPA, 2006b) will be performed to determine whether project-specific DQOs have been satisfied. The DQA process consists of five steps that relate the quality of the results to the intended use of the data:

- Step 1: Review DQOs and sampling design.
- Step 2: Conduct preliminary data review.
- Step 3: There are no statistical tests planned in the interpretation of the results; laboratory results will be compared directly to action limits defined in the DQOs (Section 2.4).
- Step 4: Verify assumptions.
- Step 5: Draw conclusions about the quality of the data (data report will not include interpretation of results but will state conclusions regarding the quality of the results).

If, as a result of the DQA process, it is determined that data do not satisfy all DQOs, then corrective action(s) should be recommended. Corrective actions include, but are not limited to, revising the DQOs based on the results of the investigation or collecting more information or data. It may be determined that corrective actions are not required, or the decision process may continue with the existing data, while recognizing the data limitations.

The PARCC data quality indicators (Section 2.4.1) will be used when conducting the DQA. If the PARCC indicator results satisfy the project DQOs, then usability of the data will follow the enforcement/screening/unusable data categories as described in the CFRSSI DV/DM Plan (ARCO, 1992b):

#### 1. Enforcement Quality (Unrestricted Use) Data

Enforcement quality data may be used for all purposes under the Superfund program including the following: site characterization, health and safety, engineering evaluation/cost analyses, remedial investigations/feasibility studies, evaluation of alternatives, confirmational purposes, risk assessments, and engineering design.

#### 2. Screening Quality (Restricted Use) Data

Potential uses of screening quality data, depending upon their quality, include site characterization, determining the presence or absence of contaminants, developing or refining sampling and analysis techniques, determining relative concentrations, scoping and planning for future studies, engineering studies and engineering design, and monitoring during implementation of the response action.

#### 3. Unusable Data

These data are not useable for Superfund-related activities.

Data that meet the Level A and Level B criteria and are not qualified as estimated or rejected during the data validation process are assessed as enforcement quality data and can be used for all Superfund purposes and activities. Data that meet only the Level A criteria and are not rejected during the data validation process can be assessed as screening quality data. Screening quality data can be used only for certain activities, which include engineering studies and design. Data that do not meet the Level A and/or B criteria and/or are rejected during the data validation process are designated as unusable. The data are assigned one of the following qualifiers:

- E = Enforcement quality. No qualifiers or U qualifier and meets Level A and B criteria.
- S = Screening quality. J, J+, J-, or UJ qualifier and/or meets only Level A criteria.
- R = Unusable. R qualifier and/or does not meet Level A or B requirements.

The list below identifies the qualifications.

**Enforcement/Screening Designation:**

	Meets Level A and B	Meets Level A	Does not meet Level A or B
No qualifier, A, U, or laboratory results reported between the method detection limit and reporting limit (RL) with a J qualifier	E	S	R
J, J+, J-, or UJ	S	S	R
R	R	R	R

Note: It is appropriate to note that sample results qualified as estimated “J” by the laboratory, because the reported result was between the method detection limit and RL values, are considered enforcement quality data if no other qualifiers were required during validation.

Results of the QA review and/or validation will be included in any subsequent report, which will provide a basis for meaningful interpretation of the data quality and evaluate the need for corrective actions.

**6.3.1 Specific Quality Control/Assessment Procedures**

The accuracy, precision, completeness, and representativeness of analytical data will be described relative to the project’s control limits through a process of field and laboratory data quality review. Results from these reviews will be documented in the site-specific DSRs. Any qualification of the data resulting from that review will also be incorporated into the project’s electronic database (Section 4.0) so that all data users are aware of any uncertainties.

A DQA will be performed to determine whether the project specific DQOs have been satisfied. The DQA consists of five steps that relate the quality of the results to the intended use of the data:

- Step 1: Review DQOs and sampling design.
- Step 2: Conduct preliminary data review.

Step 3: Verify statistical test(s), as appropriate, to evaluate data quality.

Step 4: Verify assumptions.

Step 5: Draw conclusions about the quality of the data (data report will not include interpretation of results but will state conclusions regarding the quality of the results).

During the DQA process, if it is determined that data do not satisfy all DQOs then corrective action(s) will be recommended and documented in the data reporting. Corrective actions include, but are not limited to, revising the DQOs based on the results of the investigation or collecting more information. The review may also determine that corrective actions are not required, or the decision process may continue with the existing data while recognizing the data limitations.

Results of the QA review and/or validation will be included in any subsequent report, which will provide a basis for meaningful interpretation of the data quality and evaluate the need for corrective actions.

## 7.0 REFERENCES

- AERL, 2000. Clark Fork River Superfund Site Investigations (CFRSSI) Data Management/Data Validation Plan Addendum.
- ARCO, 1992a. Clark Fork River Superfund Site Investigations (CFRSSI) Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). Prepared for ARCO by PTI Environmental Services, Bellevue, Washington. May 1992.
- ARCO, 1992b. Clark Fork River Superfund Site Investigation (CFRSSI) Data Management/Data Validation Plan, PTI Environmental Services, Contract C 117-06-64, April 1992.
- ASA, 1983. Methods of Soil Analysis: Part 2 Chemical and Microbiological Properties, 9.2.2, Second Edition. American Society of Agronomy, Inc., Soil Science Society of America, Inc. February 1, 1983.
- ASA 1986. Methods of Soil Analysis: Part 1 Physical and Mineralogical Methods, 5.1, Second Edition. American Society of Agronomy, Inc. Soil Science Society of America, Inc. January 1, 1986.
- Atlantic Richfield, 2016. Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit (BPSOU) Quality Management Plan (QMP). Atlantic Richfield Company, May 2016.
- Atlantic Richfield Company, 2020. Final Data Management Plan (DMP). Prepared by TREC Inc. October 2020.
- Atlantic Richfield, 2022. Final Unreclaimed Sites Quality Assurance Project Plan. Atlantic Richfield Company. April 2022.
- Atlantic Richfield & BSB, 2021. 2021 Final Reclaimed Areas Maintenance and Monitoring Plan Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). Butte Silver Bow and Atlantic Richfield Company, June 2021.
- EPA, 1983. Methods of Chemical Analysis of Water and Waste (MCAWW), Section 9.3, EPA/600/4-79/020, Cincinnati OH. March 1983. Available at U.S. Environmental Protection Agency website <https://www.epa.gov/homeland-security-research/reference-document-methods-chemical-analysis-water-and-waste-epa6004-0>.
- EPA, 2001. EPA Requirements for Quality Assurance Project Plans (EPA QA/R-5). Washington DC: EPA, Office of Environmental Information. EPA/240/B-01/003. Available at U.S. Environmental Protection Agency website <http://www.epa.gov/quality/qs-docs/r5-final.pdf>
- EPA, 2002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Guidance on Environmental Data Verification and Data Validation (QA/G-8). November 2002.
- EPA, 2006a. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Guidance on Systematic Planning Using the Data Quality Objectives Process (QA/G-4). Washington DC: EPA, Office of Environmental Information. EPA/240/B-06/001. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/quality/qs-docs/g4-final.pdf>.

- EPA, 2006b. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Data Quality Assessment: A Reviewer's Guide. EPA QA/G-9R. February 2006.
- EPA, 2007. Method 6200: Field Portable X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry for the Determination of Elemental Concentrations in Soil and Sediment, part of Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods (PDF) (32 pp, 148 K, February 2007). Available at U.S. Environmental Protection Agency website <https://www.epa.gov/hw-sw846/sw-846-test-method-6200-field-portable-x-ray-fluorescence-spectrometry-determination>.
- EPA, 2009. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Guidance for Labeling Externally Validated Laboratory Analytical Data for Superfund Use. January 13, 2009.
- EPA, 2014. Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste: Physical/Chemical Methods, also known as SW-846: Test Method 6010D: Inductively Coupled Plasma-Optical Emission Spectrometry (ICP-AES). Revision 4, July 2014. Available at U.S. Environmental Protection Agency website <https://www.epa.gov/hw-sw846/sw-846-test-method-6010d-inductively-coupled-plasma-optical-emission-spectrometry-icp-aes>.
- EPA, 2020a. Consent Decree for the Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit. Partial Remedial Design/Remedial Action and Operation and Maintenance. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. February 13, 2020. Available at <https://www.co.silverbow.mt.us/2161/ButtePriority-Soils-Operable-Unit-Conse>. Appendix A to the Consent Decree is the 2006 Record of Decision, Butte Priority Soils Operable Unit Silver Bow Creek/Butte Area NPL Site.
- EPA, 2020b. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Superfund Methods Data Review (SFAM01.1), November 2020. Available at <https://www.epa.gov/clp/national-functional-guidelines-inorganic-superfund-methodsdata-review-sfam011>.

## **Appendix A Reference Documents**

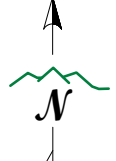

**Appendix A.1 BPSOU Area**

**Appendix A.2 Program Organizational Chart**

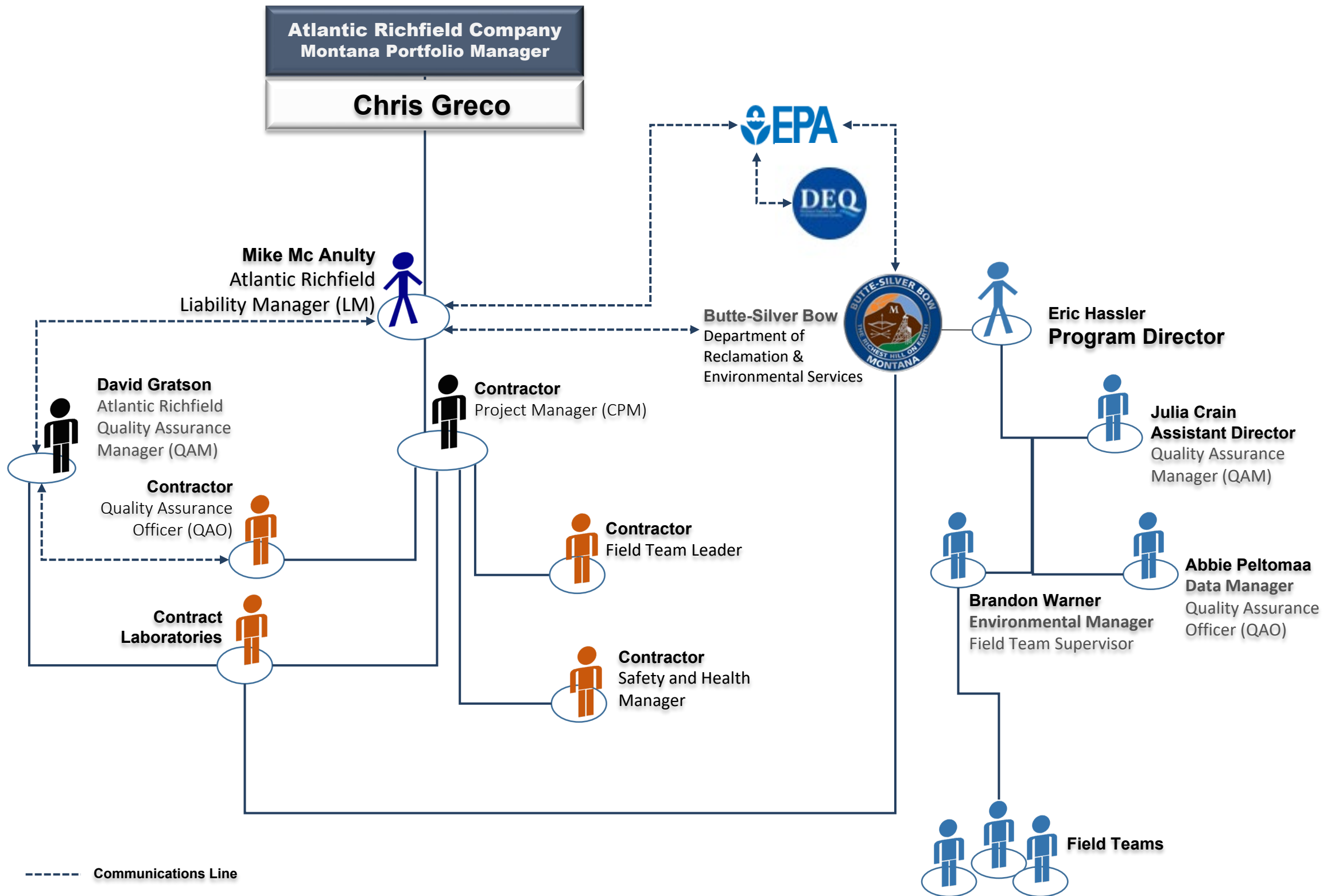
**Appendix A.3 Precision, Accuracy, and Completeness Calculations**



Source: Esri, Maxar, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community

<p><b>LEGEND</b></p> <p> BPSOU BOUNDARY</p>		<p>DISPLAYED AS:          PROJECTION/ZONE: MSP          DATUM: NAD 83          UNITS: INT'L FT          SOURCE: PIONEER/ESRI</p> 	<p>APPENDIX A.1</p>  <p>DATE: 1/6/2021</p>	<p>BPSOU AREA</p>
--	---	--	---	-----------------------

# Appendix A2. Program Organizational Chart





Appendix A.3: Precision, Accuracy, and Completeness Calculations

Characteristic	Formula	Symbols
<b>Precision</b> (as relative percent difference, RPD)	$RPD = \frac{ (x_i - x_j) }{\left(\frac{x_i + x_j}{2}\right)} \times 100$	x <sub>i</sub> , x <sub>j</sub> : replicate values of x
<b>Precision</b> (as relative standard deviation, RSD, otherwise known as coefficient of variation)	$RSD = \frac{\sigma}{\bar{x}} \times 100$	σ: sample standard deviation x̄: sample mean
<b>Accuracy</b> (as percent recovery, R, for samples without a background level of the analyte, such as reference materials, laboratory control samples and performance evaluation samples)	$R = \frac{x}{t} \times 100$	x: sample value t: true or assumed value
<b>Completeness</b> (as a percentage, C)	$C = \frac{n}{N} \times 100$	n: number of valid data points produced N: total number of samples taken

## **Appendix B Standard Operating Procedures**

**Appendix B.1 SOP-S-01 Surface Soil Sampling General**

**Appendix B.2 SOP-S-02 Subsurface Soil Sampling 11/23/2020**

**Appendix B.3 SOP-SA-01 Soil and Water Sample Packaging General**

**Appendix B.4 SOP-SA-04 Chain of Custody Forms for Environmental Samples General**

**Appendix B.5 SOP-SA-05 Project Documentation General**

**Appendix B.6 SOP-SFM-01 Field Measurement of pH in Soil**

**Appendix B.7 SOP-SFM-02 Operating XL3-X-Ray Fluorescence Analyzer General**

**Appendix B.8 SOP-DE-01 Personal Decontamination Procedures General**

**Appendix B.9 SOP-DE-02 Equipment Decontamination General**

**Appendix B.10 ENV-SOP-MIN4-0052 Metals Analysis by ICP – Method 6010 and 200.7**

**Appendix B.11 ENV-SOP-MIN4-0056 Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis by ICP and ICP-MS by 3050B – Preparation of Solid Samples**

**Appendix B.12 ELI-SOP-50-214-03 Elements QA/QC Parameter**

**Appendix B.13 ELI-SOP-50-052-10 Determination of Metals and Trace Elements in Water and Wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry (ICP) EPA Method 200.7/6010B.**

**Appendix B.14 ELI-SOP-50-107-04 Determination of Soil Organic Carbon by Walkley-Black Procedure.**

**SOP-S-01.  
SURFACE SOIL SAMPLING-GENERAL**

**REVISION: 0  
PAGE 1 of 4**

<b>PURPOSE</b>	To provide standard instructions for surface soil sampling for unreclaimed sites in the BPSOU area.
<b>SCOPE</b>	Work described in this procedure includes visual assessment and site documentation, sample collection and handling, and chain of custody protocol required to complete routine soil sampling tasks.
<b>DEFINITIONS</b>	<u>Surface Sample</u> : a surface sample is defined as a mineral soil sample collected from immediately beneath the vegetative mat. It generally includes some interval from the upper six inches of soil. Surface sampling under biased conditions may be selected after considering factors such as type of contaminant, length of time the area has been contaminated, the type of soil, and the past use of the area.

**WORK INSTRUCTIONS**

The following instructions are intended to provide sufficient guidance to perform the task in a safe, accurate, and reliable manner. Should these instructions present information that is inaccurate or unsafe, operations personnel must bring the issue to the attention of the Project Manager and the appropriate revisions made.

<b>TASK</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONS</b>
<b>Grab/Oppportunistic Sample</b>	
<b>Visual Inspection and map</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Verify utility locates have been performed and adjust sampling sites to avoid conflicts.</li> <li>2. Inspect the area for possible hazards prior to sampling.</li> <li>3. Visually inspect the site to determine the number test areas for composite sampling</li> <li>4. Photograph and document the existing site conditions.</li> <li>5. Draw a scaled map of the site if a pre-sampling map hasn't been completed</li> </ol>
	Note: Sample collection devices include stainless steel scoops or trowels, stainless steel probes, and disposable Teflon trowels. For inorganic contaminants, disposable plastic scoops will be used. These procedures may be modified in the field based on field and site conditions after appropriate annotations have been made in the field log book.
	<p><b>Identify site-specific hazards and verify utility locates.</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Perform utility locates or verify utility locates have been performed.</li> <li>2. Walk through the site and determine any site-specific hazards associated with the sampling area. Discuss findings with sampling crew and note in the field logbook.</li> <li>3. Verify the utility locate information by identifying where natural gas pipes or other utilities enter any structures on the property or if yard lights or street lights are present with no overhead lines. Determine if an underground sprinkling system is present, where applicable. If sample locations have not been assigned in the Sampling Analysis Plan (SAP), note the already marked and/or probable locations of underground utilities and try to avoid those areas when choosing sample locations. Also, note the location of overhead lines and overhead hazards and avoid those areas, if possible.</li> <li>4. If sample locations are identified in the SAP, use the appropriate survey method to locate and mark the sample locations.</li> </ol>

**SOP-S-01.**  
**SURFACE SOIL SAMPLING-GENERAL**

REVISION: 0  
 PAGE 2 of 4

Test Pit Sampling	
1. Dig a 6 to 12-inch square pit.	<p>Dig a 6 to 12-inch square pit to a depth of approximately 6 inches. The size and depth of the sample pit required depends on the amount of material needed for sample analysis and the interval to be sampled.</p> <p>If a sod mat is present, separate the sod mat from the mineral soil surface with the chosen sampling tool. Shake and scrape the removed sod mat over the sample collection bowl to dislodge any mineral soil particles. Place all dislodged particles in the sample. If the surface material is coarse-grained material, free of intermixed materials (i.e., graveled driveway), collect the sample from the appropriate layer below the protective barrier. However, if the graveled driveway, alley or lot contains soil/dust material on the surface, collect the sample from the appropriate interval. If the sample area is unvegetated, collect the sample material from the designated interval inches below ground surface.</p>
2. Measure and mark the interval to be sampled.	<p>Measure the interval to be sampled (e.g., 0-2 inches or 0-6 inches) with a stainless steel tape measure or a ruler and mark the appropriate interval.</p>
3. Scrape the walls of the sample pit.	<p>Scrape the walls of the sample pit within the marked interval with a decontaminated stainless steel trowel or scoop, a Teflon scoop, or a disposable plastic scoop to expose a clean surface.</p>
4. Collect the sample.	<p>Once the wall of the test pit has been cleaned, collect the sample by scraping the appropriate interval on the cleaned face of the pit with the sampling tool and placing the material in a decontaminated stainless steel bowl, or a new cleaned foil pan.</p>
5. Remove coarse fragments from the bowl.	<p>Remove all coarse fragments greater than 0.5 inches from the bowl. Mix the remaining material in the bowl with the sampling tool.</p>
6. Pack the samples.	<p>Transfer the soil sample directly into the appropriate sample container according to SOP-SA-01 Soil and Water Sample Packaging and Shipping and store in a cooler at 4°C or less.</p> <p>Any remaining sample material will be returned to the sample holes. A sufficient quantity of soil will be collected in each sample container to provide for analysis with additional soil left over to be archived.</p>
7. Record sampling information.	<p>Record appropriate information about the sample collection in the field logbook.</p>
8. Return all the removed dirt into the hole.	<p>Return all the removed dirt into the hole and return the sample area to pre-sampling conditions.</p>
9. Decontaminate the equipment.	<p>Decontaminate sampling tools according to procedures outlined in SOP-DE-02 Equipment Decontamination.</p>

**SOP-S-01.**  
**SURFACE SOIL SAMPLING-GENERAL**

REVISION: 0  
PAGE 3 of 4

**Stainless steel probe opportunistic sampling**

1. Collect the sample	Collect sample as per probe manufacturers instructions
2. Pack the sample	Transfer the soil sample directly into the appropriate sample container according to SOP-SA-01 Soil and Water Sample Packaging and Shipping, label the samples, and store in a cooler at 4°C or less.
3. Record the sample	Record appropriate information about the sample collection in the field logbook.
4. Decontaminate sampling equipment	Decontaminate sampling tools according to procedures outlined in SOP-DE-02 Equipment Decontamination.

**Composite Sampling/ Test Pits**

Note	<p>In many situations, a composite sample is more appropriate for sample collection than a grab sample. Several types of composite samples can be collected. A sampler can collect a biased composite sample by identifying specific spots within the sample area that appear to be contaminated or not contaminated and digging sample pits in those locations. Composite samples can also be collected randomly as defined in a SAP.</p> <p>Sub samples shall be collected in a three-point (triangular) pattern. At each point, a subsample of predetermined depth is collected. The diagonal distance between the points is commonly ten feet, depending on the area of soil homogeneity. The precise method for compositing the sample will be discussed in the SAP. Each sub sample test hole will be prepared and sampled in the manner discussed above under the Grab Sample section.</p>
1. Collect composite samples.	<p>Composite samples will consist of discrete aliquots of equal amounts of soil from each subsample location. The soil aliquots will be collected into a stainless steel bowl and thoroughly mixed.</p> <p>The sampler may also “eyeball” an equal amount of sample material from each hole into a resealable plastic bag (i.e., Ziploc®). The sample material would be thoroughly mixed between each sub sample pit and prior to placing in the appropriate sample containers.</p>
2. Remove coarse fragments.	Remove all coarse fragments greater than 0.5 inches from the bowl. Mix the remaining material in the bowl with the sampling tool.
3. Pack the samples.	<p>Transfer the soil sample directly into the appropriate sample container according to SOP-SA-01 Soil and Water Sample Packaging and Shipping, label the samples, and store in a cooler at 4°C or less.</p> <p>Any remaining sample material will be returned to the sample holes. A sufficient quantity of soil will be collected in each sample container to provide for analysis with additional soil left over to be archived.</p>
4. Record sampling information.	Record appropriate information about the sample collection in the field logbook.

**SOP-S-01.  
SURFACE SOIL SAMPLING-GENERAL**

**REVISION: 0  
PAGE 4 of 4**

5. Return all the removed dirt into the hole.	Return all the removed dirt into the hole and return the sample area to pre-sampling conditions.
6. Decontaminate the equipment.	Decontaminate sampling tools according to procedures outlined in SOP-DE-02 Equipment Decontamination.
<b>Composite Sampling Stainless Steel Probe</b>	
1. Collect composite samples	Collect in the same triangular pattern and mix as described above. Collect samples as per probe manufacturers instructions
1. Pack the samples	Transfer the soil sample directly into the appropriate sample container according to SOP-SA-01 Soil and Water Sample Packaging and Shipping, label the samples, and store in a cooler at 4°C or less.
2. Record sampling information	Record appropriate information about the sample collection in the field logbook.
3. Decontaminate the equipment	Decontaminate sampling tools according to procedures outlined in SOP-DE-02 Equipment Decontamination.

**ADDITIONAL HSSE CONSIDERATIONS**

This section to be completed with concurrence from the Safety and Health Manager.

<b>Required PPE</b>	<b>Personnel Protection Equipment (PPE):</b> Hard hat, safety glasses, high-visibility work shirt or vest, long pants, work boots, nitrile gloves, and leather gloves.
<b>Applicable SDS</b>	<b>Safety Data Sheets (SDSs)</b> will be maintained based on-site characterization and contaminants.
<b>Required Permits/Forms</b>	Per site/project requirements.
<b>Additional Training</b>	Per site/project requirements.

**DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTS, AND TOOLS/EQUIPMENT**

The following documents should be referenced to assist in completing the associated task.

<b>Drawings</b>	Map with site location and sample locations.
<b>Related SOPs/ Procedures/ Work Plans</b>	SOP-SA-01 Soil and Water Sample Packaging and Shipping and SOP-DE-02 Equipment Decontamination.
<b>Tools</b>	Sampling tools: stainless steel scoops or trowels, stainless steel probes, disposable Teflon trowels, disposable plastic scoops (for inorganic contaminants), stainless steel tape measure or a ruler, decontaminated stainless steel bowl or cleaned foil pan, one-quart plastic bag, sampling containers, and cooler. Field logbook.
<b>Forms/Checklists</b>	



**SOP-S-02  
SUBSURFACE SOIL  
SAMPLING**

**AUTHORIZED  
VERSION:**  
11/23/2020  
**PAGE 1 of 13**

<b>PURPOSE</b>	To provide standard instructions for collecting subsurface soil samples.
<b>SCOPE</b>	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc. (Pioneer) prepared this practice for the workforce and this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) applies to all work performed by and on behalf of Pioneer. All members of the Pioneer workforce who conduct the work shall be trained and competent (as defined by OSHA) in the risk-assessed procedure described below before performing the work.
<b>DEFINITIONS</b>	<p><b>Subsurface Soil Sample</b> is defined as a mineral soil sample collected below 6 inches below ground surface (bgs). Sampling of subsurface soil should be evaluated by considering factors such as the precipitation, the type of soil, and the length of time the site has been contaminated. If precipitation has moved contaminants into lower soil horizons, subsurface sampling may be appropriate.</p> <p>Several techniques can be used to collect samples from 6 inches to 4 or 5 feet bgs. A shovel and pry bar can be used to collect samples from 6 inches to 2 feet bgs. A hand auger may be used to collect subsurface samples up to 4 or 5 feet in depth. Because the auger is twisted into the soil, the soil's cohesive structure and stratigraphic character are destroyed. An <i>in-situ</i> soil recovery auger may also be used to collect subsurface samples up to 5 feet. The auger accommodates a liner and provides fast cutting of the soil with very little soil disturbance. In particularly rocky or hard soil, a backhoe may be needed to excavate even shallow test pits. It is important to evaluate site conditions prior to choosing a subsurface sampling method. Each method of sampling is discussed below.</p>

**WORK INSTRUCTIONS**

The following instructions provide guidance to perform the task in a safe, accurate, and reliable manner. If these instructions present information that is inaccurate or unsafe, personnel must notify the Project Manager, Safety Manager, and the SOP Technical Author to initiate appropriate revisions. Personnel will perform all work under this SOP in a manner that is consistent with procedures and policies described in the appropriate Operation, Maintenance, and Monitoring (O&M) Plan (where applicable), appropriate Site-Specific Health and Safety Plans (SSHASP), and Pioneer Corporate Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

TASK	INSTRUCTIONS
<b>Hand-Dug Test Pits for Inorganic and Non-Volatile Organic Samples</b>	
<b>1. Identify potential sample sites and mark for utility locates.</b>	Locate potential sample sites as directed in the appropriate Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) or Work Plan (WP). Use an appropriate survey method to locate and mark the sample locations if required. If sample locations are not identified in the SAP, follow the guidance in the SAP and chose and mark sample locations.
<b>2. Coordinate utility locates.</b>	Call in for utility locates a minimum of 48 business hours prior to conducting the sampling activities. If needed, work with the locator to adjust sample locations based on identified utility locations. Refer to the Trenching, Excavation, and Ground Disturbance Program information in Pioneer's Corporate HASP to identify safe distances for digging when adjacent to specific buried utilities.



**SOP-S-02**  
**SUBSURFACE SOIL**  
**SAMPLING**

**AUTHORIZED  
VERSION:**  
11/23/2020  
**PAGE 2 of 13**

<b>3. Conduct site walk.</b>	<p>Conduct a site walk-through and determine any site-specific hazards associated with the sampling area. Discuss these with the sampling crew and note the hazards in the field logbook.</p> <p>As part of the site hazard assessment, identify possible locations that could contain unidentified, privately installed underground utilities. For example, identify where natural gas pipes enter any structures on the property and confirm that gas lines from the street/alley have been marked. Check yard lights or streetlights that are present with no overhead lines, underground wiring from a residence to outbuildings, or a possible gas line to a grill or outdoor kitchen. Adjust sample locations based on this information.</p>
<b>4. Dig test pit.</b>	<p>Dig a 6- to 12-inch square pit to the depth specified in the SAP plus an additional 3 to 4 inches. Place any removed material on a piece of plastic to prevent potential contamination from buried soil on the surface and to aid in returning the soil to the hole when sampling is complete.</p>
<b>5. Identify sample intervals.</b>	<p>Measure and mark the intervals to be sampled with a stainless-steel tape measure or a ruler.</p>
<b>6. Prepare sample location.</b>	<p>Scrape the walls of the sample pit within the <b>deepest</b> marked interval with a decontaminated stainless-steel trowel or scoop, a Teflon scoop, or a disposable plastic scoop to expose a clean surface.</p>
<b>7. Collect sample.</b>	<p>Place a stainless-steel bowl or a clean decontaminated disposable foil pan adjacent to or in the sample pit and collect the <b>deepest</b> interval to be sampled by scraping the interval on the cleaned face of the pit with the sampling tool. Make sure that the collection container is compatible (will not affect) with any analytes for which the sample will be analyzed. Collect soil from all the way around the sample pit at that interval.</p> <p>If the sample is a composite sample, collect soil from the deepest interval in the remaining sample holes and add it to the stainless-steel bowl or disposable foil pan. The same sampling tool can be used to sample all holes in the composite sample.</p>
<b>8. Remove unnecessary material from sample.</b>	<p>Remove all coarse fragments greater than 0.5 inches from the bowl. Mix the remaining material in the bowl with the sampling tool.</p>
<b>9. Label and transfer sample to sample container.</b>	<p>Label all sample containers following the requirements in the associated SAP/WP.</p> <p>Using the sampling tool, fill all required sample containers. Place a sufficient quantity of soil in each sample container to provide for analysis with additional soil left over to be archived (any remaining soil will be returned to the sample holes per Step 12).</p> <p>Immediately place the soil samples directly into the designated storage container (generally a cooler). If samples are required to be stored at 4 degrees Celsius (°C) or less by the SAP/WP or analytical method, add ice to the cooler. Samples should be kept under chain of custody protocols until transport to the laboratory as described in SOP-SA-01 Soil and Water Sample Packaging and Shipping.</p>





**SOP-S-02  
SUBSURFACE SOIL  
SAMPLING**

**AUTHORIZED  
VERSION:**  
11/23/2020  
**PAGE 3 of 13**

<b>10. Sample remaining depth intervals.</b>	If soil needs to be collected from additional intervals, complete Steps 6-9 for each interval, working from the bottom or deepest interval to the top interval.
<b>11. Document sample information.</b>	Record appropriate information about the sample collection (sample numbers and associated depth interval, time, date, sample containers, etc.) in the field logbook as discussed in SOP-SA-05 Project Documentation. Record additional information such as soil type or rock content if required by the SAP/WP.
<b>12. Return all the removed soil into the hole.</b>	Return all remaining removed soil to the sample hole(s) and return the sample area to pre-sampling conditions.
<b>13. Decontaminate sampling tools.</b>	Decontaminate sampling tools according to procedures outlined in SOP-DE-02 Equipment Decontamination.
<b>Volatile Organic Sampling</b>	
<b>1. Identify site-specific hazards and verify utility locates.</b>	Follow guidance in Steps 1-3 under <b>Hand-Dug Test Pits for Inorganic and Non-Volatile Organic Samples</b> to prepare the site for sampling.
<b>2. Prepare and label the sample containers.</b>	Based on information provided in the SAP/WP, prepare and label the appropriate sample containers. If organic samples are required, sample intervals may have been assigned in the SAP/WP, or samples may be collected based on the photoionization detector (PID), headspace readings or the presence of odor or staining. The sampler must understand sample collection protocol before digging. This is particularly important in collecting samples to be analyzed for Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs), volatile petroleum hydrocarbon (VPH), and/or extractable petroleum hydrocarbon (EPH). Prior to starting to dig, make sure all the required sampling supplies are close at hand.
<b>3. Dig a square pit.</b>	Dig a 6- to 12-inch square pit to the depth of the <b>first</b> sample interval required. The size and depth of the sample pit required will depend on the amount of soil needed for analysis and the interval being sampled.
<b>4. Conduct PID readings if required.</b>	<b>All VOC and VPH samples need to be collected as quickly as possible after exposing the soil to the air.</b> If specified in the SAP/WP, use a PID to take readings of the sample area. Refer to SOP-FM-01 Field Headspace Analysis and VOC Measurements with PID.
<b>5. Measure and mark the interval to be sampled.</b>	Measure the top interval to be sampled (e.g., 0-2 inches or 0-6 inches) with a stainless-steel tape measure or a ruler and mark the appropriate interval. As discussed above, collecting samples for VOCs and VPH analysis must be accomplished quickly once soil



**SOP-S-02  
SUBSURFACE SOIL  
SAMPLING**

**AUTHORIZED  
VERSION:**  
11/23/2020  
**PAGE 4 of 13**

	<p>is exposed to air. If collecting samples for VOCs, VPH, EPH, or other easily volatilized compounds, collect the sample for each depth interval as it is uncovered during digging.</p> <p>Additional information on collecting the surface sample can be found in SOP-S-01 Surface Soil Sampling.</p>
<p><b>6. Scrape the walls of the sample pit.</b></p>	<p>Scrape the walls of the sample pit within the marked interval with a decontaminated stainless-steel trowel or scoop, a Teflon scoop, or a disposable plastic scoop to expose a clean surface.</p>
<p><b>7. Collect soil samples for VOC/VPH/EPH analysis.</b></p>	<p>Collect the required samples directly from the pit wall using a stainless-steel trowel, a new plastic disposable scoop, gloved hand, or screwdriver. <b>Sampling for non-organic constituents can be completed later.</b> Place the soil directly into the sample container and fill the jar to the top allowing no head space (or as the laboratory directs). Pack the material as tightly as feasible and try to avoid getting large particles in the jar. Place the lid on the container as soon as the jar is full. Be aware of the potential for cross contamination and if needed change gloves or scoops between intervals.</p> <p>Immediately place the sample containers in a cooler with ice. Keep samples at 4 °C or less and under chain of custody protocols until they can be transported to the laboratory for analysis, as described in SOP-SA-01 Soil and Water Sample Packaging and Shipping.</p>
<p><b>8. Record PID readings and sample information in logbook.</b></p>	<p>If PID screening is conducted, record results of the screening in the project field logbook or field data sheets and include the highest reading from the sample interval. Record the sample information for each sample in the logbook and include sample number, associated depth interval, time, date, and type of containers collected. Further information on documentation is provided in SOP-SA-05 Project Documentation.</p>
<p><b>9. Collect soil samples for VOC/VPH/EPH analysis from remaining depth intervals.</b></p>	<p>For additional sample intervals, continue to dig to the required depth and screen the newly uncovered surface with the PID (if required) and collect the appropriate sample. Complete Steps 4-8 in this section for each sample interval.</p>
<p><b>10. Collect the inorganic sample material.</b></p>	<p>Once the VOC/VPH/EPH samples have been collected, the remaining non-organic sample material can be collected for the grab or composite samples as discussed under <b>Hand-Dug Test Pits for Inorganic and Non-Volatile Organic Samples</b> Steps 5 thru 11. For inorganic and non-volatile organics, samples should be collected in the proper order starting with the deepest interval.</p>
<p><b>11. Record sampling information.</b></p>	<p>Record appropriate information about the sample collection (sample number and associated depth interval, time, date, sample containers, etc.) in the field logbook as discussed in SOP-SA-05 Project Documentation. Record additional information such as soil type and rock content if required by the SAP/WP.</p>



**SOP-S-02  
SUBSURFACE SOIL  
SAMPLING**

**AUTHORIZED  
VERSION:**  
11/23/2020  
**PAGE 5 of 13**

<b>12. Return all the removed soil into the hole.</b>	Return all the remaining removed soil to the sample hole(s) and return the sample area to pre-sampling conditions.
<b>13. Decontaminate the equipment.</b>	Decontaminate sampling tools according to procedures outlined in SOP-DE-02 Equipment Decontamination.
<b>Hand Auger Sampling for Inorganic and Non-Volatile Organic Compounds</b>	
<b>1. Identify potential sample locations and mark for utility locates.</b>	Locate potential sample locations as directed in the appropriate SAP or WP. Use an appropriate survey method to locate and mark the sample locations if required. If sample locations are not identified in the SAP, follow the guidance in the SAP to choose and mark sample locations.
<b>2. Coordinate utility locates.</b>	Call in for utility locates a minimum of 48 business hours prior to conducting the sampling activities. If needed, work with the locator to adjust sample locations based on identified utility locations. Refer to the Trenching, Excavation, and Ground Disturbance Program information in Pioneer’s Corporate HASP to identify safe distances for digging when adjacent to specific buried utilities.
<b>3. Conduct site walk.</b>	<p>Conduct a site walk-through and determine any site-specific hazards associated with the sampling area. Discuss these with the sampling crew and note the hazards in the field logbook.</p> <p>As part of the site hazard assessment, identify possible locations that could contain unidentified, privately installed underground utilities. For example, identify where natural gas pipes enter any structures on the property and confirm that gas lines from the street/alley have been marked. Check yard lights or streetlights that are present with no overhead lines, underground wiring from a residence to outbuildings, or a possible gas line to a grill or outdoor kitchen. Adjust sample locations based on this information.</p>
<b>4. Dig the sample hole with an auger.</b>	Place a large piece of plastic adjacent to the sample location. Choose the appropriate auger head for the soil type at the sample site (i.e., sand, mud, loam). Measure the length of the auger head to determine the advancement depth for each full auger. Place the auger at the sample location and begin turning, when the head is full, remove the auger from the hole and empty the soil on the head onto the plastic. Measure the hole depth to determine the number of auger heads needed to reach the sample interval. Keep auguring and emptying the soil onto the plastic sheet until the top of the sampling interval is reached. Place the soil on the sheet in the order of removal so a general soil profile can be documented and photographed if required.
<b>5. Collect sample.</b>	Once the first sample interval is reached, place a stainless-steel bowl or a clean decontaminated disposable foil pan near the sample pit (preferably on a clean portion of the plastic) and collect the sample by emptying soil from the auger head onto the plastic adjacent to the bowl or pan. Making sure that no slough from shallower intervals is being sampled and using a stainless-steel trowel or scoop or a new disposable plastic



**SOP-S-02  
SUBSURFACE SOIL  
SAMPLING**

**AUTHORIZED  
VERSION:**  
11/23/2020  
**PAGE 6 of 13**

	scoop, place a representative aliquot of the soil from that pile into the bowl or pan. Continue auguring and collecting representative aliquots throughout the entire sampling interval.
<b>6. Remove unnecessary material from sample.</b>	Remove all coarse fragments greater than 0.5 inches from the mixing container. Mix the soil thoroughly with the sampling tool.
<b>7. Label and transfer sample to sample container.</b>	<p>Label all sample containers following the requirements in the associated SAP/WP.</p> <p>Using the sampling tool, fill all required sample containers. Place a sufficient quantity of soil in each sample container to provide for analysis with additional soil left over to be archived (any remaining sample material will be returned to the sample holes per Step 10 below).</p> <p>Immediately place the soil samples directly into the designated storage container (generally a cooler). If required by the SAP/WP or analytical method, maintain the cooler at 4 °C or less using ice. Samples should be kept under chain of custody protocols until transport to the laboratory as described in SOP-SA-01 Soil and Water Sample Packaging and Shipping.</p>
<b>8. Sample remaining depth intervals.</b>	If soil needs to be collected from additional intervals, change the auger head for each new sample interval to prevent potential cross contamination between layers. Then complete Steps 4-7, above, for each sample interval.
<b>9. Document sample information.</b>	Record appropriate information about the sample collection (sample numbers and associated depth interval, time, date, sample containers, etc.) in the field logbook as discussed in SOP-SA-05 Project Documentation. Record additional information such as soil type and rock content if required by the SAP/WP.
<b>10. Return all the removed soil into the hole.</b>	After filling sample containers for all intervals, return all the remaining removed soil into the sample hole(s) and return the sample area to pre-sampling conditions.
<b>11. Decontaminate sample tools.</b>	Decontaminate sampling tools according to procedures outlined in SOP-DE-02 Equipment Decontamination.



<b>Hand Auger Sampling for Volatile Organic Compounds</b>	
<b>1. Identify site-specific hazards, verify utility locates, and dig the hole with the auger.</b>	Follow Steps 1-4 under <b>Hand Auger Sampling for Inorganic and Non-Volatile Organic Compounds</b> to prepare the site for sampling and dig the hole with the auger. The sampler must understand sample collection protocol before digging. This is particularly important in collecting samples to be analyzed for VOCs, VPH, and/or EPH. Before starting to dig, make sure all the required sampling supplies are close at hand.
<b>2. Prepare the sample containers.</b>	Based on information provided in the SAP/WP, prepare and label the appropriate sample containers. If organic samples are required, sample intervals may have been assigned in the SAP/WP, or samples may be collected based on PID or headspace readings or the presence of odor or staining.
<b>3. Pull up soil from auger.</b>	Once the first sample interval is reached, advance the auger into the sample interval. When the auger is full, remove the head from the hole and empty the soil on the head onto the plastic. Once the soil is on the plastic, immediately begin PID screening (Step 4).
<b>4. Conduct PID readings, if required.</b>	<b>All VOC, VPH, or EPH samples need to be collected as quickly as possible after exposing the soil to the air.</b> If specified in the SAP/WP, use a PID to take readings of the sample area, refer to SOP-FM-01 Field Headspace Analysis and VOC Measurements with PID.
<b>5. Collect soil samples for VOC/VPH/EPH analysis.</b>	<p>Collect the sample to be analyzed for VOC, VPH, and EPH using a stainless-steel trowel or scoop or a new disposable plastic scoop. If the entire sample interval is represented in the auger head place a representative aliquot of the soil from the auger head directly into the sample container, being careful not to include slough from shallower intervals. Fill the jar to the top allowing no head space (or as the laboratory directs). Pack the material as tightly as feasible and try to avoid getting large particles in the jar. Place the lid on the container as soon as the jar is full.</p> <p>If additional soil is required from the sample interval, fill the jar to a representative level, cap it, and place it in the shade. Continue using the auger to collect soil from the interval, complete PID screening, and add the soil to the appropriate jar. Upon completion, the sample containers should be full to the top with no head space (or as the laboratory directs).</p> <p>Immediately place the filled sample containers in a cooler with ice. Keep samples at 4 °C or less and under chain of custody protocols until they can be transported to the laboratory for analysis as described in SOP-SA-01 Soil and Water Sample Packaging and Shipping.</p> <p><b>Sampling for non-organic constituents can be completed later once VOC sampling is completed.</b></p>



**SOP-S-02  
SUBSURFACE SOIL  
SAMPLING**

**AUTHORIZED  
VERSION:**  
11/23/2020  
**PAGE 8 of 13**

<b>6. Record PID readings and sample information in logbook.</b>	<p>If PID screening is conducted, record results of the screening in the project field logbook or field data sheets and include the highest reading from the sample interval.</p> <p>Record the sample information in the logbook and include sample number, associated depth interval, time, date, and type of containers collected as discussed in SOP-SA-05 Project Documentation.</p>
<b>7. Sample remaining depth intervals.</b>	<p>If soil needs to be collected from additional intervals, change the auger head for each new sample interval to prevent potential cross contamination between layers. Then screen the newly uncovered soil with the PID (if required) and collect the appropriate samples for analysis. Complete Steps 3-6 in this section for each sample interval.</p> <p>Place soil from each sample interval in separate area on the plastic to aid in identifying the soil for the inorganic/non-volatile organic sample collection.</p>
<b>8. Collect the inorganic sample material.</b>	<p>Once the samples have been collected for VOC, VPH, and EPH analysis, the non-organic sample material can be collected. Place a stainless-steel bowl or a clean, decontaminated disposable foil on the plastic near the appropriate sample interval (preferably on a clean portion of the plastic) and collect the sample using a stainless-steel trowel or scoop, a new disposable plastic scoop, or a clean glove. Place a representative aliquot of the soil from each sample interval in the mixing container. The sample intervals should be easily identifiable as should have been placed separate areas on the plastic as discussed previously. Take care when transferring soil to the pan to not contaminate other sample interval areas. Keep in mind the potential for cross contamination when sampling new intervals and change gloves and sampling tools between depth intervals. Complete sampling as discussed in <b>Hand Auger Sampling for Inorganic and Non-Volatile Organic Compounds</b> Steps 6 and 7.</p>
<b>9. Record sampling information.</b>	<p>Record appropriate information about the sample collection (sample number and associated depth interval, time, date, sample containers, etc.) in the field logbook as discussed in SOP-SA-05 Project Documentation. Record additional information such as soil type and rock content if required by the SAP/WP.</p>
<b>10. Return all the removed soil into the hole.</b>	<p>Return all the remaining removed soil to the sample hole(s) and return the sample area to pre-sampling conditions.</p>
<b>11. Decontaminate sample tools.</b>	<p>Decontaminate sampling tools according to procedures outlined in SOP-DE-02 Equipment Decontamination.</p>

**Soil Recovery at Depths Greater than Five Feet**

For soil recovery at depths greater than 5 feet, a direct-push soil recovery rig mounted on a truck or trailer (SOP-S-12), a traditional or sonic drill rig (SOP-S-13), or mechanically dug test pits (backhoe, excavator) (SOP-S-06) are the most common recommended methods. Depth of sample intervals will determine the most appropriate recovery method.



**HEALTH SAFETY SECURITY ENVIRONMENT (HSSE) CONSIDERATIONS**

This section to be completed with concurrence from the Safety and Health Manager.

<b>SOURCE</b>	<b>HAZARDS</b>	<b>WHERE</b>	<b>HOW, WHEN, RESULT</b>	<b>CONTROLS</b>
<b>CHEMICAL</b>	Potential contact with contaminated soil.	Sampling sites.	Inadvertent exposure to contaminated soil could lead to adverse health effects.	Personnel will practice proper personal hygiene – wash hands prior to eating and when leaving the site. Work will be suspended during high wind conditions that may produce large amounts of visible dust. Personnel will wear nitrile gloves and safety glasses when sampling and handling soil.
<b>NOISE</b>	Not applicable.			
<b>ELECTRICAL</b>	Contact with underground utilities.  Contact with overhead utilities.	Sampling sites.  Sampling sites.	Serious injury could result from contact with a live buried utility.  Walking near low hanging overhead utilities and generators on site could result in electrocution, shock, and burn due to contact or flashover.	Established ground disturbance procedures, as outlined in the Pioneer Corporate HASP will be followed.  Visually inspect the sample location prior to accessing. If overhead hazards are present, established overhead utility procedures will be followed. When possible, personnel will avoid areas with overhead hazards.
<b>BODY MECHANICS</b>	Bending, squatting and kneeling.	During sample collection.	Bending, squatting and kneeling during sample collection and handling could result in muscle/back strains or other injuries. Kneeling on gravel can result in bruises and knee injuries.	Personnel should stretch prior to starting work and they will take breaks when necessary. Personnel will use a foam pad or knee pads, if necessary.

**HEALTH SAFETY SECURITY ENVIRONMENT (HSSE) CONSIDERATIONS**

This section to be completed with concurrence from the Safety and Health Manager.

<b>SOURCE</b>	<b>HAZARDS</b>	<b>WHERE</b>	<b>HOW, WHEN, RESULT</b>	<b>CONTROLS</b>
	Lifting and carrying tools, equipment, and/or samples.	Sampling sites.	Improperly lifting and carrying tools, equipment, and/or samples could result in back injuries and muscle/back strains.	Personnel will use proper lifting techniques – get a good grip, keep the load close to the body, lift with legs and not with back, and avoid lifting loads above shoulders height. Two people will lift, if necessary.
<b>GRAVITY</b>	Falls from slips and trips.	Uneven terrain, slick surfaces and steep slopes.	Personnel could get injured if they fall causing bruises, scrapes, or broken bones.	Personnel will wear work boots with good traction and ankle support. Personnel will plan their path and walk cautiously. Access areas will be established, if necessary.
<b>WEATHER</b>	Cold/heat stress.  Lightning.	Sampling sites.  Sampling sites.	Exposure to cold temperatures may result in cold burns, frostbite, and hypothermia. Exposure to high temperatures may result in heat cramps, heat exhaustion, or heat stroke.  Electrocution, injury, death, or equipment damage could be caused by lightning strike.	Training on signs and symptoms of cold/heat stress. Personnel will wear appropriate clothing when working outdoors. Personnel will remain hydrated and will have sufficient caloric intakes during the day. Personnel will follow procedures outlined in applicable SSHASP and/or Pioneer corporate HASP.  Personnel will follow the 30/30 rule during lightning storms.
<b>RADIATION</b>	Ultraviolet (UV) radiation.	Outdoors.	Personnel could be exposed to UV radiation causing sun burns, skin damage, and eye damage.	Personnel will wear safety glasses with tinted lenses, long-sleeve work shirts, and long pants. Personnel should wear sunscreen, if necessary.





**HEALTH SAFETY SECURITY ENVIRONMENT (HSSE) CONSIDERATIONS**

This section to be completed with concurrence from the Safety and Health Manager.

<b>SOURCE</b>	<b>HAZARDS</b>	<b>WHERE</b>	<b>HOW, WHEN, RESULT</b>	<b>CONTROLS</b>
<b>BIOLOGICAL</b>	Plants, insects, and animals.	Sampling sites.	Exposure to plants, insects, and/or animals may cause rashes, blisters, redness, and swelling.	Training on the signs and symptoms of exposure to plants, insects, and animals is required. Avoid contact with plants, insects, and animals. First-aid kits will be available on site. Personnel with allergies will notify their supervisor.
<b>MECHANICAL</b>	Hand injuries.  Struck by shovel or auger.	Test pits.  Carrying tools.	Personnel could cut their fingers if debris (e.g., glass, steel) is present in test pits. Personal injury to the hands could occur when using excavation tools.  Personnel can strike other workers or objects when carrying shovels and augers to/from sampling stations resulting in bodily injuries and/or property damage.	Personnel will wear nitrile gloves when sampling and handling soil. Personnel will wear leather gloves while using excavation tools.  Personnel will be aware of their surroundings and, if needed, use a spotter. When carrying tools, maintain a safe distance (e.g., 4 feet or more depending on side of tool) from other personnel.
<b>PRESSURE</b>	Not applicable.			
<b>THERMAL</b>	Not applicable.			



**HEALTH SAFETY SECURITY ENVIRONMENT (HSSE) CONSIDERATIONS**

This section to be completed with concurrence from the Safety and Health Manager.

<i><b>SOURCE</b></i>	<i><b>HAZARDS</b></i>	<i><b>WHERE</b></i>	<i><b>HOW, WHEN, RESULT</b></i>	<i><b>CONTROLS</b></i>
<b>HUMAN FACTORS</b>	Inexperienced and improperly trained personnel.	Sampling sites.	Inexperienced personnel and improper training could cause incidents resulting in adverse health effects and/or property damage.	Personnel will be properly trained in this procedure and other applicable procedures. Personnel will implement stop work procedures, if necessary.
	Public entering the work area.	Sampling sites.	Third-party members of the public could enter the work area resulting in an unsafe work environment.	Stop work if members of the public enter the work area.
<b>SIMOPS (Simultaneous Operations)</b>	Not applicable.			

**ADDITIONAL HSSE CONSIDERATIONS**

This section to be completed with concurrence from the Safety and Health Manager.

<b>REQUIRED PPE</b>	<b>Personal Protection Equipment (PPE):</b> Hard hat, safety glasses, high-visibility work shirt or vest, long pants, work boots, nitrile gloves, and leather gloves.
<b>APPLICABLE SDSs</b>	<b>Safety Data Sheets (SDSs)</b> will be maintained based on site characterization and contaminants.  Safety Data Sheets are available to Pioneer personnel on the internal website under Safety.
<b>REQUIRED PERMITS/ FORMS</b>	Per site/project requirements.
<b>ADDITIONAL TRAINING</b>	Per site/project requirements.



**SOP-S-02  
SUBSURFACE SOIL  
SAMPLING**

**AUTHORIZED  
VERSION:**  
11/23/2020  
**PAGE 13 of 13**



**DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTS, AND TOOLS/EQUIPMENT**

The following documents should be referenced to assist in completing the associated task.

<b>DRAWINGS</b>	Map with site location and sample locations.
<b>RELATED SOPs/ PROCEDURES/ WORK PLANS</b>	SOP-DE-02 Equipment Decontamination SOP-FM-01 Field Headspace Analysis and VOC Measurements with PID SOP-S-01 Surface Soil Sampling SOP-S-06 Test Pit Sampling SOP-S-12 Sampling Soil from a Geoprobe Liner SOP-S-13 Sampling Core from Sonic Drill SOP-SA-01 Soil and Water Sample Packaging and Shipping SOP-SA-05 Project Documentation
<b>TOOLS/ EQUIPMENT</b>	Sampling tools (e.g., shovel, breaker bar, stainless-steel tape, ruler, hand auger, plastic sheeting, trowels/scoops, screwdriver, sample containers, stainless-steel bowls or disposal foil pans, and camera), cooler with ice (if needed), and PID (if required).
<b>FORMS/ CHECKLIST</b>	Field logbook and field data sheets.

**APPROVALS/CONCURRENCE**

By signing this document, all parties acknowledge the completeness and applicability of this SOP for its intended purpose. Also, by signing this document, it serves as acknowledgement that I have received training on the procedure and associated competency testing.

<b>SOP TECHNICAL AUTHOR</b>	<b>DATE</b>
 <b>Julie Flammang</b>	<b>11/23/2020</b>
<b>SAFETY AND HEALTH MANAGER</b>	<b>DATE</b>
 <b>Tara Schleeman</b>	<b>11/23/2020</b>

**SOP-SA-01.  
GENERAL SOIL AND WATER SAMPLE PACKAGING  
AND SHIPPING**

**REVISION: 0  
PAGE 1 of 2**

<b>PURPOSE</b>	To provide standard instructions for soil and water sample packaging and shipping for unreclaimed sites in the BPSOU area.
<b>SCOPE</b>	Work described in this procedure includes instruction on the correct methods to package, ship and Chain of Custody documentation.
<b>WORK INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
The following instructions are intended to provide sufficient guidance to perform the task in a safe, accurate, and reliable manner. Should these instructions present information that is inaccurate or unsafe, operations personnel must bring the issue to the attention of the Project Manager and the appropriate revisions made.	
<b>TASK</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONS</b>
<b>1. Place the sample containers in Ziploc bags.</b>	Based on the analytes requested (e.g., low level mercury, low level chromium, etc.), it may be necessary to place each filled sample container in separate Ziploc bags to prevent cross contamination; keep the container clean, dry, and isolated; and protect the sample label. In most cases, all sample containers collected from a specific sample location are placed in a large Ziploc bag and shipped together.
<b>2. Package the samples.</b>	Place samples in a cooler, which has been previously lined with a plastic bag. Surround the samples with non-contaminating packaging materials to reduce movement and absorb any leakage. Double bag the ice and place it in the cooler. Seal the plastic bag in the cooler to contain the samples, packing material, and ice.
<b>3. Review and sign Chain of Custody forms.</b>	The Field Team Leader or their designated representative will double check the Chain-of-Custody (CoC) forms to assure those samples recorded on the CoC forms are in the cooler. The Field Team Leader or the designated representative will then sign the CoC form to relinquish custody.  One copy of the signed CoC form will remain with the Field Team Leader. Make a photocopy of the completed forms, if there are no carbon copies available.
<b>4. Tape paperwork to cooler.</b>	Place paperwork in a sealed Ziploc bag and tape it to the inside of the cooler lid.
<b>5. Bag samples for separate analytical batches.</b>	If the shipping cooler contains more samples than can be analyzed in one analytical batch, the laboratory may request that the samples in the cooler be bagged for separate analytical batches. This may be necessary so that the appropriate Quality Control/Quality Assurance samples are included in each analytical batch. In this case, fill out separate COC forms for each batch and include the forms in the appropriate plastic bags. Place the COC forms for each batch in a sealed Ziploc bag. The COC forms for each batch should be placed at the top of the plastic bag so that they are clearly visible to laboratory personnel when they open the plastic bags.
<b>6. Label the cooler.</b>	Label the cooler with the appropriate labels to describe the content of the cooler (e.g., NOS, flammable liquids, flammable solids, this side up, fragile, etc.).  Close the cooler and place the appropriate shipping labels (e.g., overnight shipping from Federal Express, UPS, or the U.S. Postal Service or equivalent) on the lid of the cooler.
<b>7. Sign CoC seals.</b>	The Field Team Leader or the designated representative will sign CoC seals and place the signed seals over the opening edge of the cooler.

**SOP-SA-01.  
GENERAL SOIL AND WATER SAMPLE PACKAGING  
AND SHIPPING**

**REVISION: 0  
PAGE 2 of 2**

<b>8. Tape the cooler.</b>	Place tape over the custody seals and around the cooler.
<b>9. Transport the cooler.</b>	<p>Transport the cooler(s) to a secure storage, to the shipping agent, or directly to the laboratory.</p> <p>If shipping the cooler, follow established federal and state regulations depending on cooler content.</p>
<b>Note:</b>	Bagging of samples and lining of coolers is not necessary, if samplers transport the samples directly to the laboratory.

<p align="center"><b>DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTS, AND TOOLS/EQUIPMENT</b> The following documents should be referenced to assist in completing the associated task.</p>	
<b>P&amp;IDS</b>	
<b>Drawings</b>	
<b>Related SOPs/ Procedures/ Work Plans</b>	As per individual site SAPs.
<b>Tools</b>	Plastic bags, Ziploc bags, non-contaminating packaging materials, tape, COC seals, ice, and cooler
<b>Forms/Checklist</b>	Chain of Custody forms.



**SOP-SA-04**  
**CHAIN OF CUSTODY FORMS**  
**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL**  
**SAMPLES**

**AUTHORIZED**  
**VERSION:**  
 11/12/2020  
 PAGE 1 of 7

<b>PURPOSE</b>	This Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) establishes the requirements for documenting and maintaining environmental sample chain of custody from point of origin to receipt of sample at the analytical laboratory. This procedure will apply to all types of air, soil, water, sediment, biological, and/or core samples collected in environmental investigations by Pioneer Technical Services, Inc. (Pioneer). It is applicable from the time of sample acquisition until custody of the sample is transferred to an analytical laboratory.
<b>SCOPE</b>	Pioneer prepared this practice for the workforce and this SOP applies to all work performed by and on behalf of Pioneer. All members of the Pioneer workforce who conduct the work shall be trained and competent (as defined by OSHA) in the risk-assessed procedure described below before performing the work.
<b>DEFINITIONS</b>	<p><b>Chain of custody</b> is an unbroken trail of accountability that ensures the physical security of samples, data, and records. Custody refers to the physical responsibility for sample integrity, handling, and/or transportation. Custody responsibilities are effectively met, if the samples are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the responsible individual's physical possession;</li> <li>• In the responsible individual's visual range after having taken possession;</li> <li>• Secured by the responsible individual so that no tampering can occur (usually for shipping); or</li> <li>• Secured or locked by the responsible individual in an area in which access is restricted to authorized personnel only.</li> </ul>
<b>WORK INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
The following instructions provide guidance to perform the task in a safe, accurate, and reliable manner. If these instructions present information that is inaccurate or unsafe, personnel must notify the Project Manager, Safety Manager, and the SOP Technical Author to initiate appropriate revisions. Personnel will perform all work under this SOP in a manner that is consistent with procedures and policies described in the appropriate Operation, Maintenance, and Monitoring (O&M) Plan (where applicable), appropriate Site-Specific Health and Safety Plans (SSHASP), and Pioneer Corporate Health and Safety Plan (HASP).	
<b>TASK</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONS</b>
<b>Project Manager's Responsibilities</b>	The Project Manager is responsible for overall management of environmental sampling activities, designating sampling responsibilities to qualified personnel, and reviewing any changes to the sampling plan.
<b>Field Team Leader's Responsibilities</b>	<p>The Project Manager may act as the Field Team Leader or may choose to appoint a Field Team Leader.</p> <p>The Field Team Leader is responsible for general supervision of field sampling activities and ensuring proper storage/transportation of samples from the field to the analytical laboratory. The Field Team Leader is also responsible for maintaining sample custody as defined above until the sample has been properly relinquished as documented on the chain of custody form.</p>



**SOP-SA-04**  
**CHAIN OF CUSTODY FORMS**  
**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL**  
**SAMPLES**

**AUTHORIZED**  
**VERSION:**  
 11/12/2020  
 PAGE 2 of 7

	<p>The Field Team Leader will review chain of custody forms for accuracy and completeness to preserve sample integrity from collection to receipt by an analytical laboratory. The review of chain of custody forms may be delegated to qualified personnel.</p>
<p><b>Field Sampler's Responsibilities</b></p>	<p>The Field Sampler is responsible for sample acquisition in compliance with technical procedures, initiating the chain of custody, and checking sample integrity and documentation prior to transfer.</p> <p>Field samplers are also responsible for initial transfer of samples consisting of physical transfer of samples directly to the internal laboratory or transferred to a shipping carrier, (e.g., United Parcel Service or Federal Express) for delivery.</p>
<p><b>Laboratory Technician's Responsibilities</b></p>	<p>The receiving Laboratory Technician is responsible for inspecting transferred samples to ensure proper labeling and satisfactory sample condition.</p> <p>Unacceptable samples will be identified and segregated. The Laboratory Project Manager will be notified.</p> <p>The Laboratory Technician will review the chain of custody for completeness and file as part of the project's permanent record.</p>
<p><b>Fill out Chain of Custody Forms</b></p>	<p>The Field Team Leader or designated Field Sampler will initiate the chain of custody form for the initial transfer of samples.</p> <p>A chain of custody form will be completed and accompany every sample set. Only those samples included in the shipping container (cooler or box) should be listed on the chain of custody form included in the container. All chain of custody forms must be completed and include the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project code.</li> <li>• Project name.</li> <li>• Sampler's signature.</li> <li>• Sample identification.</li> <li>• Date sampled.</li> <li>• Time sampled.</li> <li>• Analysis requested.</li> <li>• Remarks column should contain information about a sample that the laboratory might need. Examples of remarks that should be included:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ If samples could have very high or low expected concentrations (outside of normal instrument calibration range).</li> <li>▪ DO NOT USE FOR QA/QC (quality assurance/quality control) should be indicated for field blanks, bottle blanks, or equipment rinsate blanks.</li> <li>▪ If a sample should be held for later analysis (i.e., if sample being analyzed requires results from another sample to determine analysis status).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



**SOP-SA-04**  
**CHAIN OF CUSTODY FORMS**  
**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL**  
**SAMPLES**

**AUTHORIZED**  
**VERSION:**  
 11/12/2020  
 PAGE 3 of 7

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The sample should be archived after initial analysis by the laboratory for potential additional analysis in the future.</li> <li>▪ Requires filtering (if not completed in the field).</li> <li>▪ Requires preservation (if not completed in the field).</li> <li>▪ Any other sample specific information that will aid the laboratory in completing the appropriate analysis.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relinquishing signature, data, and time.</li> <li>• Receiving signature, date, and time.</li> </ul> <p>Laboratory-provided chain of custody forms should be used if provided, and all required fields should be filled out. Pioneer also has generic chain of custody forms that can be used if no laboratory forms are available. Make sure that the above required information is on the form and include the laboratory name and address to which the samples are being shipped.</p> <p>The Field Sampler relinquishing custody and the responsible individual accepting custody will sign, date, and note the time of transfer on the chain of custody form.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> if the transporter is not an employee of Pioneer, the Field Sampler may identify the carrier and reference the bill of lading number in lieu of the transporter's signature.</p> <p>One copy of the chain of custody form will be filed as a temporary record of sample transfer by the Field Sampler. The original form will accompany the sample set and will be returned to Pioneer as part of the contracted laboratory QA/QC requirements. The original form and the transporter's receipt will be filed as part of the project's permanent records.</p> <p>The Project Manager (or designee) will track the chain of custody to ensure timely receipt of samples by an analytical laboratory.</p> <p>Shipping information, including date shipped, laboratory shipped to, transporter's identity (i.e., Federal Express), and tracking number should be recorded in the field logbook. If more than one sample shipment occurs during a project, the associated samples per shipment should be referenced (sample numbers or samples collected on these dates).</p>
<p><b>Sample Handling.</b></p>	<p>All samples will be collected and handled in accordance with SOP-SA-01 Soil and Water Sample Packaging and Shipping and SOP-SA-02 Sample Preservation and Containerization for Aqueous Samples, or methods described in the Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) or Work Plan (WP). Samples will be transported in insulated coolers with ice as necessary to maintain a temperature of 4 degrees Celsius (°C) plus or minus 2 °C until receipt by the analytical laboratory. Alternate shipping containers can be used if the analytical method, SAP, or WP does not have temperature requirements for the samples.</p>





**SOP-SA-04**  
**CHAIN OF CUSTODY FORMS**  
**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL**  
**SAMPLES**

**AUTHORIZED**  
**VERSION:**  
 11/12/2020  
 PAGE 4 of 7

**HEALTH SAFETY SECURITY ENVIRONMENT (HSSE) CONSIDERATIONS**

This section to be completed with concurrence from the Safety and Health Manager.

<i><b>SOURCE</b></i>	<i><b>HAZARDS</b></i>	<i><b>WHERE</b></i>	<i><b>HOW, WHEN, RESULT</b></i>	<i><b>CONTROLS</b></i>
<b>CHEMICAL</b>	Potential contact with contaminated water/soil samples.	Outside of bottles.	Inadvertent exposure to contaminated water/soil samples could lead to adverse health effects.	Personnel will practice proper personal hygiene – wash hands prior to eating/drinking and when leaving the site. Personnel will wear nitrile gloves and safety glasses when handling sample containers.
	Preservatives (HCL, HNO <sub>3</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , Zinc, Acetate, and NaOH).	Outside of bottles.	Inadvertent exposure to preservatives could lead to adverse health effects.	Safety Data Sheets for each preservative chemical are available to all Personnel on the Pioneer company web site. Personnel will wear nitrile gloves and safety glasses when handling the bottles. Refer to the Chemical Flushing Guidelines available inside vehicle's first aid kit for first-aid procedures in case of contact with preservatives.
<b>NOISE</b>	Not applicable.			
<b>ELECTRICAL</b>	Not applicable.			
<b>BODY MECHANICS</b>	Improper lifting.	Sites.	Back injuries and muscle/back strains could result when using improper techniques to lift and carry packaged samples and coolers.	Personnel will use proper lifting techniques – get a good grip, keep the load close to the body, lift with legs and not with back, and avoid lifting loads above shoulder's height. Two workers will lift/carry packaged samples and coolers, if needed.



**SOP-SA-04**  
**CHAIN OF CUSTODY FORMS**  
**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL**  
**SAMPLES**

**AUTHORIZED**  
**VERSION:**  
 11/12/2020  
 PAGE 5 of 7

**HEALTH SAFETY SECURITY ENVIRONMENT (HSSE) CONSIDERATIONS**

This section to be completed with concurrence from the Safety and Health Manager.

<i><b>SOURCE</b></i>	<i><b>HAZARDS</b></i>	<i><b>WHERE</b></i>	<i><b>HOW, WHEN, RESULT</b></i>	<i><b>CONTROLS</b></i>
<b>GRAVITY</b>	Falls from slips and trips.	Uneven terrain, slick/muddy/wet surfaces and steep slopes.	Walking/working on slick/muddy/wet and uneven terrain could cause slips and trips resulting in falls and injuries.	Personnel will wear work boots with good traction and ankle support. Personnel will be aware of working/walking surfaces and choose a path to avoid hazards. Keep work areas as dry as possible.
<b>WEATHER</b>	Not applicable.			
<b>RADIATION</b>	Not applicable.			
<b>BIOLOGICAL</b>	Not applicable.			
<b>MECHANICAL</b>	Not applicable.			
<b>PRESSURE</b>	Not applicable.			
<b>THERMAL</b>	Not applicable.			
<b>HUMAN FACTORS</b>	Inexperienced and improperly trained personnel.	Sites.	Inexperienced personnel and improper training could cause incidents resulting in adverse health effects and/or property damage.	Personnel will be properly trained in this procedure and other applicable procedures. Personnel will implement stop work procedures, if necessary.
<b>SIMOPS (Simultaneous Operations)</b>	Not applicable.			



**SOP-SA-04**  
**CHAIN OF CUSTODY FORMS**  
**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL**  
**SAMPLES**

**AUTHORIZED**  
**VERSION:**  
 11/12/2020  
 PAGE 6 of 7

**ADDITIONAL HSSE CONSIDERATIONS**  
 This section to be completed with concurrence from the Safety and Health Manager.

<b>REQUIRED PPE</b>	<b>Personal Protection Equipment (PPE):</b> Safety glasses, high-visibility work shirt or vest, long pants, work boots, and nitrile gloves.
<b>APPLICABLE SDSs</b>	<b>Safety Data Sheets (SDSs):</b> HCL, HNO <sub>3</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , Zinc, Acetate, and NaOH.  Safety Data Sheets are available to Pioneer employees at the link below: <a href="https://pioneertechnicalservices.sharepoint.com/Safety/SafetyDataSheets">https://pioneertechnicalservices.sharepoint.com/Safety/SafetyDataSheets</a>
<b>REQUIRED PERMITS/ FORMS</b>	Per site/project requirements.
<b>ADDITIONAL TRAINING</b>	Per site/project requirements.

**DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTS, AND TOOLS/EQUIPMENT**  
 The following documents should be referenced to assist in completing the associated task.

<b>DRAWINGS</b>	
<b>RELATED SOPs/ PROCEDURES/ WORK PLANS</b>	SOP-SA-01 Soil and Water Sample Packaging and Shipping and SOP-SA-02 Sample Preservation and Containerization for Aqueous Samples.
<b>TOOLS/ EQUIPMENT</b>	Seals and labels, chain of custody forms, chain of custody seals (provided by contracted laboratory), packing and shipping materials, cooler, and ice.
<b>FORMS/ CHECKLIST</b>	Chain of custody forms.





**SOP-SA-04**  
**CHAIN OF CUSTODY FORMS**  
**FOR ENVIRONMENTAL**  
**SAMPLES**

**AUTHORIZED**  
**VERSION:**  
11/12/2020  
**PAGE 7 of 7**

**APPROVALS/CONCURRENCE**

By signing this document, all parties acknowledge the completeness and applicability of this SOP for its intended purpose. Also, by signing this document, it serves as acknowledgement that I have received training on the procedure and associated competency testing.

<b>SOP TECHNICAL AUTHOR</b>	<b>DATE</b>
 <b>Julie Flammang</b>	<b>11/12/2020</b>
<b>SAFETY AND HEALTH MANAGER</b>	<b>DATE</b>
 <b>Tara Schleeman</b>	<b>11/12/2020</b>

**SOP-SA-05.**  
**PROJECT DOCUMENTATION - GENERAL**

**REVISION: 0**  
**PAGE 1 of 3**

<b>PURPOSE</b>	This SOP establishes the requirements for documenting and maintaining field logbooks and photographs. These procedures apply from the time field work begins until site activities are completed.
<b>SCOPE</b>	This practice has been prepared as a basic guide for project documentation.
<p><b>WORK INSTRUCTIONS</b></p> <p>The following instructions are intended to provide sufficient guidance to perform the task in a safe, accurate, and reliable manner. Should these instructions present information that is inaccurate or unsafe, operations personnel must bring the issue to the attention of the Project Manager and the appropriate revisions made.</p>	
<b>TASK</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONS</b>
<b>Logbooks</b>	<p>A designated field logbook will be used for each field project. If requested by the Project Manager, use a separate field logbook for each field task within a larger project. Label each logbook with the project name, dates that it covers, and logbook number. Use a waterproof marker, such as a Sharpie©, to write down the information. The logbooks will be bound and have consecutively numbered pages.</p> <p>The information recorded in these logbooks shall be written in ink. Begin a new page for each days notes. Write on every line of the logbook. If a blank space is necessary for clarity, such as a change of subject, skip one line before beginning the new subject. Do not skip any pages or parts of pages unless a day’s activity ends in the middle of a page. Draw a diagonal line on any blank spaces of four lines or more to prevent unauthorized entries. The author will initial and date entries at the end of each day. All corrections will consist of a single line-out deletion in ink, followed by the author’s initials and the date. Information not related to the project should not be entered in the logbook. The language used in the logbook should be factual and objective.</p> <p>These bound logbooks shall include the following entries:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A description of the field task.</li> <li>2. Time and date fieldwork started.</li> <li>3. Location and/or a description of the work areas including sketches, if needed, any maps or references needed to identify locations, and sketches of construction activities. If the location has been documented in the logbook during/prior visits, only changes in conditions should be noted.</li> <li>4. Names and company affiliations of field personnel.</li> <li>5. Name, company affiliation or address, and phone number of any field contacts or official site visitors.</li> <li>6. Meteorological conditions at the beginning of fieldwork and any ensuing changes in these conditions.</li> <li>7. Details of the fieldwork performed and reference to field data sheets, if used.</li> <li>8. Deviation from the task-specific Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP), Work Plan (WP), or Standard Operating Procedures (SOP).</li> <li>9. All field measurements made.</li> </ol>

	<p>10. Any field laboratory analytical results.</p> <p>11. Personnel and equipment decontamination procedures, if appropriate. For any field sampling work, the following entries should be made:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Sample location and number.</li><li>2. Sample type and amount collected.</li><li>3. Date and time of sample collection.</li><li>4. Type of sample preservation.</li><li>5. Split samples taken by other parties. Note the type of sample, sample location, time/date, name of person for whom the split was collected, that person's company, and any other pertinent information.</li><li>6. Sampling method, particularly any deviations from the SOP.</li><li>7. Documentation or reference of preparation procedures for reagents or supplies that will become an integral part of the sample, if available. This information may not be available for water or soil sampling bottles that come preserved from the laboratory or for preservatives provided by the laboratory. Bottle blanks will need to be used to evaluate the provided reagents.</li><li>8. The laboratory where the samples will be sent.</li></ol> <p>No bound field logbooks will be destroyed or thrown away even if they are illegible or contain inaccuracies that require a replacement document.</p>
<p><b>Photographs</b></p>	<p>Take photographs of field activities using a digital camera. Photographs should include a scale in the picture when practical. Telephoto or wide-angle shots will not be used, since they cannot be used in enforcement meetings. The following items shall be recorded in the bound field logbook or on a field data sheet for each photograph taken:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The photographer's name, the date, the time of the photograph, and the general direction faced.</li><li>2. A brief description of the subject and the fieldwork portrayed in the picture.</li><li>3. Sequential number of the photograph.</li></ol> <p>An electronic copy and/or a hard copy of the photographs shall be placed in task files in the field office after each day of field activities. Supporting documentation from the bound field logbooks or field data sheets shall be photocopied and placed in the task files to accompany the photographs once the field activities are complete</p>

**SOP-SA-05.**  
**PROJECT DOCUMENTATION - GENERAL**

**REVISION: 0**  
**PAGE 3 of 3**

**DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTS, AND TOOLS/EQUIPMENT**

The following documents should be referenced to assist in completing the associated task.

<b>P&amp;IDS</b>	
<b>Drawings</b>	
<b>Related SOPS/ Procedures/ Work Plans</b>	
<b>Tools</b>	Field logbook, Sharpie©, black pen, digital camera, and field data sheets.
<b>Forms/Checklist</b>	

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE  
FIELD LABORATORY DETERMINATION OF SOIL  
PH USING HI 99121 SOIL PH METER

February 10, 2012



## Field Laboratory Procedure

### 1. Operation of Device

- a. To turn the device on or off Press: On/Off.
- b. To Freeze the device Press: Set/Hold.

### 2. Calibrate the PH Meter

- a. Connect the PH probe to the meter.
- b. Hold the On/Off button until Calibration is visible on the screen.
- c. Put the probe in 7.01 calibration solution.
- d. The meter will recognize the solution and calibrate.
- e. Once the calibration is recognized and stable, press: On/Off

### 3. To Take a Measurement

- a. Connect the probe when the device is off.
- b. Remove the protective cap from the probe.
- c. Insert the probe into the sample.
- d. Wait until the “not stable” read out has turned off; and
- e. Record the measurement.

### 4. Direct Ground Measurement of PH

- a. Verify that the Meter is calibrated.
- b. Dig a small hole, discarding the top 5 centimeters (2 inches) of soil.
- c. Perforate the soil with the included soil drill to a depth of at least 20 centimeters (8 inches).
- d. If the soil is dry, moisten with a small amount of distilled water.
- e. Rinse the probe with tap water (not distilled).
- f. Insert the probe slightly into the soil, making sure that it is in contact with the soil surfaces.
- g. Once the readings have stabilized record the measurement.
- h. Remove the probe from the hole, gently clean off loose soil with your fingers (avoid using a rag or cloth) and then rinse the probe with tap water;
- i. Repeat this procedure in several locations; then
- j. Average the results.

### 5. Measurement of Soil PH Solution

- a. Verify that the Meter is calibrated.
- b. Collect a soil sample:
  - i. Collect a minimum of one sample per 0.25 acres if the area is homogeneous (soil type, vegetation type, slope etc.).
    1. A minimum of 2 subsamples are recommended for each sample.
    2. If the area is considered “contaminated” collect all samples for that composite within that area.
    3. Collect a similar quantity for each subsample.
  - ii. Dig a small hole, discarding the top 5 centimeters (2 inches) of soil, collect the sample from the hole. Complete this step for each subsample.
  - iii. Thoroughly mix the subsamples for each sample together, discarding vegetation and aggregates.
  - iv. Spread the sample on a sheet (paper, foil or aluminum pan) and allow to dry in a shaded area or place in an oven to dry. Discard sheet when done drying.
- c. Measuring PH of the Soil Sample
  - i. Sift the soil sample through a clean #10 screen.
  - ii. Measure 10 grams of the sample and place it in a beaker.
  - iii. Measure 25 milliliters of Soil Solution HI 7051 into the beaker.

- iv. Mix for 30 seconds.
- v. Let the mixture sit 5 minutes.
- vi. Mix again; and
- vii. Place probe in mixture and wait for reading to stabilize. Record the measurement.
- viii. Rinse the probe with tap water prior to next use. If needed remove any remaining soil on the probe using a finger (avoid using a rag or cloth).

**SOP-SFM-02.  
OPERATING XL3 X-RAY FLUORESCENCE  
ANALYZER – GENERAL PROCEDURES**

**REVISION: 0  
PAGE 1 of 3**

<b>PURPOSE</b>	To provide standard instructions for operating XL3 X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) analyzer
<b>SCOPE</b>	This practice has been prepared for task trained personnel conducting work on unreclaimed sites within the BPSOU area. The tasks are general and are to be used in conjunction with published manufacturer and internal practices.
<b>WORK INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
The following instructions are intended to provide general guidance to perform the task in a safe, accurate, and reliable manner. Should these instructions present information that is inaccurate or unsafe, operations personnel must bring the issue to the attention of the Project Manager and the appropriate revisions made. All work carried out under this SOP will be consistent with procedures and policies described within appropriate internal policies.	
<b>TASK</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONS</b>
<b>1. Assemble XRF stand.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Open the case containing the stand and insert 4 legs into base of stand.</li> <li>b. Place stand on a solid, level surface.</li> </ul>
<b>2. Prep XRF sample for analysis.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Wearing latex or nitrile gloves, remove any large aggregate from the sample and place in a separate bag for disposal. For gravel or rocky soils, a sieve can be used to remove the large aggregates. If a sieve is used, it needs to be decontaminated between samples. Refer to SOP General Equipment Decontamination for instructions.</li> <li>b. Consolidate the sample into the bottom of the baggie.</li> <li>c. Open the lid to the XRF stand and place sample inside, making sure that sample is flush against the opening on the inside of the XRF stand.</li> <li>d. Close the lid to the XRF stand.</li> </ul>
<b>3. Turn on XRF case.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Open the XRF case and remove XRF gun from case.</li> <li>b. Slide XRF battery onto bottom of XRF gun handle.</li> <li>c. Press and hold power button ( ) until XRF gun turns on and wait for system to start.</li> <li>d. Press where it says 'press to logon.' A warning message appears asking to verify that the user is aware of the radiation source in the XRF unit.</li> <li>e. Press 'Yes' to continue.</li> </ul>
<b>4. Log in and calibrate detector.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Type in appropriate password when prompted.</li> <li>b. Click 'E' to log in. After logging in, a screen appears with 7 icons appears, this is the Main Menu screen.</li> <li>c. Tap the 'System Check' icon.</li> <li>d. Tap 'Yes.'</li> <li>e. The XRF unit will then go through an internal calibration.</li> <li>f. When the calibration is done, tap 'CLOSE' on the XRF gun to return to the Main Menu screen.</li> </ul> <p><b>The detector should be calibrated at the start of each day of operation.</b></p>
<b>5. Set up XRF run test.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Set parameters (e.g., analysis types, time, and analytes) required for the analysis as detailed in the XL3 user's manual, Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP), or Work Plan.</li> <li>b. Once logged into XRF system, tap the 'Analyze' icon on XRF screen. A screen appears.</li> <li>c. On the next screen tap 'Soils.'</li> <li>d. On the next screen tap 'Data Entry.' A Data Entry screen appears showing several options (Sample Name, Sampler, Date, etc.).</li> </ul>

**SOP-SFM-02.  
OPERATING XL3 X-RAY FLUORESCENCE  
ANALYZER – GENERAL PROCEDURES**

**REVISION: 0  
PAGE 2 of 3**

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>e. In the upper right-hand corner, next to the ‘Sample Name’ icon, click the symbol that looks like a miniature keyboard to display a keyboard on the screen.</li> <li>f. Type in the sample name (do not press return yet).</li> <li>g. Insert XRF gun into the bottom of the XRF stand with the XRF gun handle pointing away from you. Be sure that the XRF gun is securely in place in the bottom of the stand.</li> <li>h. Press ‘return’ in the lower right corner of the keyboard screen.</li> <li>i. To activate the unit, pull the trigger on the gun handle. The analysis will take approximately 2 minutes to complete.</li> </ul>
<p><b>6. Record data.</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. After the XRF analysis is complete, results from the analysis will appear on the screen.</li> <li>b. Record the results and Test Number displayed on the screen; use the up and down arrows on the XRF gun to scroll through data.</li> <li>c. Open the lid on the XRF stand and remove the sample.</li> <li>d. Mark the sample baggie as “RAN” so that sample does not get analyzed twice. Place ran samples in a labeled box for storage and record keeping.</li> </ul>
<p><b>7. Run additional samples.</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. With the XRF gun still in the XRF stand, press the return button (↩) on the XRF gun. This will display the ‘Data Entry’ screen.</li> <li>b. On the Data Entry Screen, press the keyboard symbol located to the right of ‘Sample Name’ to display the keyboard.</li> <li>c. Type the next sample name (do not press return yet).</li> <li>d. Place the sample into the XRF stand and close the lid to the stand (as discussed in Task 2).</li> <li>e. Repeat the steps in Task 5 to activate the XRF unit.</li> <li>f. Repeat Tasks 6 and 7 until all samples are analyzed.</li> </ul>
<p><b>8. Turn off XRF.</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. After all samples have been analyzed, remove the XRF gun from the bottom of the stand (press and hold buttons on the side of the stand to allow XRF gun to be removed from stand).</li> <li>b. Press the return button (↩) on the XRF gun until the Main Menu screen appears.</li> <li>c. Press and hold the power button (⏻) until the XRF turns off.</li> <li>d. Remove the battery from the gun and place these items back into the appropriate case.</li> <li>e. Disassemble the XRF stand and place back into the appropriate case.</li> </ul>

<p><b>Quality Assurance/ Quality Control (QA/QC) Requirements.</b></p>	<p><b>Required QA/QC tasks:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Run the Niton-supplied XRF blanks and NIST standards at the start of each day.</li> <li>2. Record the results in the field logbook or on the XRF field datasheet or equivalents. If the results are not within the ranges supplied by NITON in the user manual, initiate troubleshooting tasks on the analyzer (refer to the user’s manual).</li> <li>3. Run the blank and one standard QA/QC samples during sample analysis at the rate of 1 for every 20 samples analyzed. QA/QC includes analyzing a replicate sample every 20 samples and a duplicate sample (see the steps below).</li> </ol> <p><b>Analyze a replicate sample (1 for every 20 samples analyzed)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After recording the initial reading for a sample, DO NOT remove the sample from the holder.</li> <li>2. Restart the XRF gun and rerun the sample.</li> <li>3. Record the information on the field data form or logbook as a replicate (or R sample). Replicates samples help track the precision of the XRF.</li> </ol>
--	---

**SOP-SFM-02.  
OPERATING XL3 X-RAY FLUORESCENCE  
ANALYZER – GENERAL PROCEDURES**

**REVISION: 0  
PAGE 3 of 3**

	<p><b>Analyze a duplicate sample (after every 20 samples analyzed)</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. After every 20 samples, analyze a duplicate sample by recording the results of the 20th sample.</li> <li>2. Remove the sample bag from the XRF stand, remix the sample, and replace it in the XRF stand.</li> <li>3. Reanalyze the sample.</li> <li>4. Record the results as a duplicate (or D sample). Duplicates help to determine the precision of the XRF analysis as well as the homogeneity of the sample matrix.</li> <li>5. Run a NITON-supplied blank or NIST standard after the replicate/duplicate QA/QC samples to monitor the accuracy of the XRF results.</li> </ol>
--	---

<b>DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTS, AND TOOLS/EQUIPMENT</b>	
The following documents should be referenced to assist in completing the associated task.	
<b>Drawings</b>	
<b>Related SOPs/ Procedures/ Work Plans</b>	SOP-DE-02 General Equipment Decontamination.
<b>Tools</b>	XRF and hand tools.
<b>Forms/Checklist</b>	Private Property Access Agreement, if required.

<b>APPROVALS/CONCURRENCE</b>	
<p>By signing this document, all parties acknowledge the completeness and applicability of this SOP for its intended purpose. Also, by signing this document, it serves as an acknowledgement that I have received training on the procedure and associated competency training</p>	
<b>Manager</b>	<b>Date</b>
<b>Lead Operator</b>	<b>Date</b>
<b>Operator</b>	<b>Date</b>

**SOP-DE-01.  
PERSONAL DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES -  
GENERAL**

REVISION: 0  
PAGE 1 of 2

<b>PURPOSE</b>	To provide standard instructions for decontamination of all personnel leaving a contaminated area.
<b>SCOPE</b>	This practice has been prepared for task trained personnel conducting work on unreclaimed sites within the BPSOU area. The tasks are general and are to be used in conjunction with published manufacturer and internal practices.
<b>WORK INSTRUCTIONS</b>	
<p>The following instructions are intended to provide general guidance to perform the task in a safe, accurate, and reliable manner. Should these instructions present information that is inaccurate or unsafe, operations personnel must bring the issue to the attention of the Project Manager and the appropriate revisions made. All work carried out under this SOP will be consistent with procedures and policies described within appropriate internal policies.</p>	
<b>TASK</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONS</b>
<b>1. Wash/ Remove outer contaminated items.</b>	<p>Remove nitrile or latex gloves by grasping the outside of the opposite glove near the wrist. Pull and peel the glove away from the hand, turning the glove inside out with the contaminated side now on the inside. Hold the removed glove in the opposite gloved hand. Slide one or two fingers of the ungloved hand under the wrist of the remaining glove. Peel glove off from the inside, creating a bag for both gloves.</p> <p>If wearing protective coveralls such as Tyvec suites, brush built up material off the suit, only if in designated decontamination zone. Unzip the coverall and begin rolling that outwards, rolling it down over your shoulders. Place both hands behind your back and pull down each arm until completely removed. Sit down and remove each shoe then roll the coveralls down (ensuring the contaminated side is not touched or comes into contact with clothing) over your knees until completely removed.</p> <p>If there is not a designated decontamination zone, remove personal protective equipment (PPE) carefully to contain material and place it in the appropriate disposal container.</p> <p>For instructions to remove additional PPE not described in this document, refer to the project's HASP.</p> <p>Wash with soap (nonphosphate) and tap water the outer, more heavily contaminated items, such as boots. Rinse the items in tap water.</p>
<b>2. Wash inner contaminated items.</b>	If necessary, wash with soap (nonphosphate) and tap water the inner, less contaminated items. Rinse the items in tap water.
<b>3. Store/ transport items.</b>	Store/transport contaminated items in a separate designated area to prevent cross contamination prior to disposal.
<b>4. Dispose of contaminated items.</b>	Dispose of contaminated clothing and equipment in accordance with site/project, client, and/or federal and state requirements.
<b>5. Contact the Safety and Health Manager.</b>	For contaminants other than those found typically at uncontrolled hazardous waste sites, such as asbestos, PCB, PCE, etc. see the Safety and Health Manager.

**SOP-DE-01.  
PERSONAL DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES -  
GENERAL**

REVISION: 0  
PAGE 2 of 2

**Information about Emergency Decontamination**

<b>1. During life-saving process.</b>	If the decontamination procedure is essential to the life-saving process, decontamination must be performed immediately.
<b>2. During heat-related illness.</b>	If heat-related illness develops, protective clothing should be removed as soon as possible. Wash, rinse, and/or cut off protective clothing/equipment.
<b>3. When medical treatment is needed.</b>	If medical treatment is required to save a life, decontamination should be delayed until the victim is stabilized. Wrap the victim to reduce contamination of others.

**DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTS, AND TOOLS/EQUIPMENT**

The following documents should be referenced to assist in completing the associated task.

<b>Drawings</b>	
<b>Related SOPS/ Procedures/ Work Plans</b>	
<b>Tools</b>	In general, the following items will be needed: soap, tap water, tarps, decontamination tubs, brushes, and sprayer. The Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP) will describe additional items needed for decontamination, if required.
<b>Forms/Checklist</b>	

**APPROVALS/CONCURRENCE**

By signing this document, all parties acknowledge the completeness and applicability of this SOP for its intended purpose. Also, by signing this document, it serves as an acknowledgement that I have received training on the procedure and associated competency training

<b>Manager</b>	<b>Date</b>
<b>Lead Operator</b>	<b>Date</b>
<b>Operator</b>	<b>Date</b>



<b>PURPOSE</b>	To provide standard instructions for equipment decontamination.
<b>SCOPE</b>	Pioneer Technical Services, Inc. (Pioneer) prepared this practice for the workforce and this Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) applies to all work performed by and on behalf of Pioneer. All members of the Pioneer workforce who conduct the work shall be trained and competent (as defined by OSHA) in the risk-assessed procedure described below before performing the work.
<b>NOTES</b>	<p>All equipment leaving the contaminated area of a site must be decontaminated. Decontamination methods include removal of contaminants through physical, chemical, or a combination of both methods. Decontamination procedures are to be performed at the same level of protection used in the contaminated area of a site. In some cases, decontamination personnel may be sufficiently protected by wearing one level lower protection. The information for site-specific equipment decontamination and personnel protection levels, as detailed in the Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP), work plan (WP), and Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan (SSHASP), should be followed.</p> <p>The following decontamination procedures are for typical uncontrolled hazardous waste sites. For a specific or unusual contaminant, such as dioxins, see the SSHASP and consult with the Safety and Health Manager. Decontamination procedures should be used in conjunction with methods to prevent contamination of sampling and monitoring equipment. If practical, particularly with organic contaminants, one-time-use equipment should be used and disposed of in accordance with the SAP, WP, and SSHASP.</p> <p>This SOP covers all equipment decontamination EXCEPT for submersible pumps. Decontamination of pumps is detailed in SOP-DE-02A – Equipment Decontamination - Pumps for Well Sampling.</p>
<p><b>WORK INSTRUCTIONS</b></p> <p>The following instructions provide guidance to perform the task in a safe, accurate, and reliable manner. If these instructions present information that is inaccurate or unsafe, personnel must notify the Project Manager, Safety Manager, and the SOP Technical Author to initiate appropriate revisions. Personnel will perform all work under this SOP in a manner that is consistent with procedures and policies described in the appropriate Operation, Maintenance, and Monitoring (O&amp;M) Plan (where applicable), appropriate Site-Specific Health and Safety Plans (SSHASP), and Pioneer Corporate Health and Safety Plan (HASP).</p>	
<b>TASK</b>	<b>INSTRUCTIONS</b>
<p><b>1. Set up decontamination station.</b></p>	<p>a. Review the SAP or WP and determine if decontamination fluids need to be contained and the need for special decontamination requirements (i.e., chemical rinse).</p> <p>b. If the fluids require containment, set up the decontamination station so that it is located within a small plastic swimming pool or on plastic sheeting with turned up edges to contain water that may slop over during the decontamination process.</p>





	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>c. If pressurized or gravity flow water is available, attach a hose or piping to reach the decontamination area. If no water is available, bring 5-gallon containers of tap and deionized water (DI) to the decontamination area to clean the equipment.</li> <li>d. Label empty 5-gallon buckets: <i>gross wash</i>, <i>soap wash</i>, <i>DI rinse</i>, <i>final rinse</i>, and <i>chemical rinse</i> (if required).</li> <li>e. Lay out clean plastic or foil to place cleaned equipment on to allow for air drying.</li> <li>f. If a chemical rinse is required, fill a spray bottle with the appropriate chemical and label the spray bottle with the chemical's name.</li> <li>g. Pour approximately 2.5 to 3 gallons of tap water into the buckets labeled: <i>gross wash</i> and <i>soap wash</i>.</li> <li>h. Add a <b>few drops</b> (1-3 drops) of Liquinox<sup>®</sup> soap to the bucket marked <i>soap wash</i>.</li> <li>i. Pour 2.5-3 gallons of DI water into the buckets labeled: <i>DI rinse</i> and <i>final rinse</i>. If a chemical rinse is required, pour DI water into the bucket labeled: <i>chemical rinse</i>.</li> </ul>
<p><b>2. Remove gross contamination.</b></p>	<p>Remove gross contamination using pressurized or gravity flow tap water, if available. If not, manually scrub the equipment using the 5-gallon bucket of water marked <i>gross wash</i> and a stiff brush (dedicated to the gross wash step).</p>
<p><b>3. Wash equipment.</b></p>	<p>Move the equipment to the 5-gallon bucket marked <i>soap wash</i>. Wash equipment with a stiff brush (dedicated to the soap wash step).</p>
<p><b>4. Triple rinse equipment.</b></p>	<p>In the bucket marked <i>DI rinse</i>, triple rinse the equipment with DI water to remove any soap residue.</p>
<p><b>5. Second rinse with deionized water.</b></p>	<p>Using DI water, triple rinse the equipment again in the bucket marked <i>final rinse</i> if a chemical rinse is not required.</p>
<p><b>6. Rinse equipment with chemicals.</b></p>	<p>In many cases, the tap water and DI water rinses will be sufficient. However, if specified in the SAP, WP, or SSHASP, chemical rinses of the equipment may be required. For inorganic contaminants, a mixture of 10:1 nitric acid in distilled water (10 parts water to 1 part nitric acid) may be specified. A methanol rinse may be required for some organic contaminants, such as hydrocarbons.</p> <p>Spray bottles, clearly marked with the appropriate chemical name, are an acceptable means of rinsing most equipment. <b>To perform the chemical rinse:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Hold the equipment over a collection container (5-gallon bucket or bowl).</li> <li>b. Make sure that all personnel and vehicles are upwind of the spray.</li> <li>c. Spray the piece of equipment inside and out starting at the top and working down to the bottom.</li> <li>d. Dispose of the contained chemicals as described in the SAP, WP or SSHASP. The Safety and Health Manager and/or Project Manager must approve the disposal method used.</li> </ul>



<b>7. Rinse equipment with deionized water.</b>	<p>After a required chemical rinse, rinse the equipment again with the DI water in the bucket marked <i>chemical rinse</i>. This DI water will need to be retained (i.e., do not dispose of this water on the site), tested, and disposed of according to federal and state requirements for the chemical used. The Safety and Health Manager and/or Project Manager must approve the disposal method used.</p> <p>After the rinse in the <i>chemical rinse</i> bucket, triple rinse the equipment again in the bucket marked <i>final rinse</i>.</p>
<b>8. Air dry equipment.</b>	<p>Place equipment on plastic sheeting or foil to air dry.</p>
<b>9. Transport/ store equipment.</b>	<p>Wrap equipment in foil or plastic wrap to transport or store.</p>
<b>10. Clean decontamination equipment.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. Triple rinse equipment from the <i>gross wash</i> and <i>soap wash</i> (brushes and buckets) with clean tap water, preferably with pressurized water. Soap can be used on particularly dirty equipment.</li><li>b. Triple rinse all decontamination equipment with DI water, including <i>DI rinse</i> and <i>final rinse</i> buckets.</li><li>c. Store decontamination equipment, labeled and in a clean location so they are used only for decontamination purposes.</li></ul>
<b>11. Dispose of decontamination solutions.</b>	<p>Storage of contained decontamination fluids as required by the SAP, QAPP, or WP or of residue from a chemical rinse should have been arranged on site prior to sampling. Once the sampling and associated decontamination is complete, sampling of the stored fluids for hazardous waste criteria will be required. If the fluids are determined to be hazardous (e.g., meet the characteristics of a hazardous waste [ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity] or contain listed wastes from title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] in part 261.4), dispose of them according to federal and state requirements. The Safety and Health Manager and/or Project Manager must approve the disposal method used.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> when using other than the above-mentioned solutions, check with the Safety and Health Manager and the Project Manager.</p>
<b>12. Measure effectiveness of procedures.</b>	<p>Measure the effectiveness of the decontamination procedures using field equipment rinsate blanks as discussed in the SAP, QAPP, or WP.</p>

**HEALTH SAFETY SECURITY ENVIRONMENT (HSSE) CONSIDERATIONS**

This section to be completed with concurrence from the Safety and Health Manager.

<i>SOURCE</i>	<i>HAZARDS</i>	<i>WHERE</i>	<i>HOW, WHEN, RESULT</i>	<i>CONTROLS</i>
<b>CHEMICAL</b>	Potential contact with contaminated items and resulting water from decontamination procedures.	Sites.	Inadvertent exposure to contaminated items and water resulting from decontamination procedures could lead to adverse health effects.	Personnel will practice proper personal hygiene (wash hands prior to eating/drinking and when leaving the site); follow decontamination procedures as described above; and wear nitrile gloves and safety glasses when handling contaminated items.
	Chemical rinse (e.g., dilute nitric acid, methanol, and hexane).	Sites.	Personnel could be exposed to chemicals via ingestion and skin/eye contact when decontaminating equipment. Exposure could cause irritation of skin/eye and adverse health effects.	<p>Personnel will check and follow safety procedures as outlined in the chemical-specific Safety Data Sheets. Personnel will prevent skin/eye contact with chemicals and they will wear nitrile gloves and eye protection when handling chemicals. Personnel will practice proper personal hygiene (wash hands prior to eating/drinking, after decontaminating equipment, and when leaving the site).</p> <p>All personnel and vehicles will stand upwind when spraying equipment with chemicals. Refer to the Chemical Flushing Guidelines available inside any Pioneer vehicle's first aid kit for first-aid procedures in case of contact with chemicals.</p>
<b>NOISE</b>	Not applicable.			
<b>ELECTRICAL</b>	Not applicable.			



**HEALTH SAFETY SECURITY ENVIRONMENT (HSSE) CONSIDERATIONS**

This section to be completed with concurrence from the Safety and Health Manager.

<i><b>SOURCE</b></i>	<i><b>HAZARDS</b></i>	<i><b>WHERE</b></i>	<i><b>HOW, WHEN, RESULT</b></i>	<i><b>CONTROLS</b></i>
<b>BODY MECHANICS</b>	Improper lifting.	Sites.	Back injuries and muscle/back strains could result when using improper techniques to lift and carry 5-gallon containers.	Personnel will use proper lifting techniques: get a good grip, keep the load close to the body, lift with legs and not with back, and avoid lifting loads above shoulder's height. Two people will lift awkward/heavy tools and equipment.
<b>GRAVITY</b>	Falls from slips and trips.	Areas designated for decontamination procedures.	Slips and falls could occur while performing decontamination procedures due to slippery surfaces resulting in bruises, scrapes, or broken bones.	Personnel will wear work boots with good traction and ankle support. Personnel will also be aware of working/walking surfaces and choose a path to avoid hazards, keep work areas as dry as possible, and wear muck boots as necessary.
<b>WEATHER</b>	Cold/heat stress.  Hypothermia/frostbite.	Sites.  Sites where air temperature is 35.6 °F (2 °C) or less.	Exposure to cold climates may result in cold burns, frostbites, and hypothermia. Exposure to high temperatures may result in heat cramps, heat exhaustion, or heat stroke.  Personnel whose clothing becomes wet during decontamination procedures may be exposed to hypothermia and/or frostbite.	Training on signs and symptoms of cold/heat stress is required. Personnel will wear appropriate clothing when working outdoors, remain hydrated, and have sufficient caloric intakes during the day. Personnel will also follow procedures outlined in applicable SSHASP and/or Pioneer corporate HASP.  Personnel will change clothing if it becomes wet.



**HEALTH SAFETY SECURITY ENVIRONMENT (HSSE) CONSIDERATIONS**

This section to be completed with concurrence from the Safety and Health Manager.

<i><b>SOURCE</b></i>	<i><b>HAZARDS</b></i>	<i><b>WHERE</b></i>	<i><b>HOW, WHEN, RESULT</b></i>	<i><b>CONTROLS</b></i>
	Lightning.	Outdoor sites.	Electrocution, injury, death, or equipment damage could be caused by lightning strike.	Personnel will follow the 30/30 rule during lightning storms.
<b>RADIATION</b>	Ultraviolet (UV) radiation.	Outdoors.	Personnel could be exposed to UV radiation during summer months causing sun burns, skin damage, and eye damage.	Personnel will wear safety glasses with tinted lenses, long-sleeve work shirts, and long pants. Personnel should wear sunscreen, if necessary.
<b>BIOLOGICAL</b>	Plants, insects, and animals.	Sites.	Exposure to plants, insects, and/or animals may cause rashes, blisters, redness, and swelling.	Training on the signs and symptoms of exposure to plants, insects, and animals is required. Personnel will avoid contact with plants, insects, and animals. First-aid kits will be available on the site. Personnel with allergies will notify their supervisor.
<b>MECHANICAL</b>	Not applicable.			
<b>PRESSURE</b>	Not applicable.			
<b>THERMAL</b>	Contact with hot surfaces.	Foil and decontamination equipment.	If foil and decontamination equipment are placed directly in the sun, they could get hot. Contact with hot surfaces could result in personal injury.	Personnel will not set decontamination stations directly in the sun.



**HEALTH SAFETY SECURITY ENVIRONMENT (HSSE) CONSIDERATIONS**

This section to be completed with concurrence from the Safety and Health Manager.

<i>SOURCE</i>	<i>HAZARDS</i>	<i>WHERE</i>	<i>HOW, WHEN, RESULT</i>	<i>CONTROLS</i>
<b>HUMAN FACTORS</b>	Inexperienced and improperly trained personnel.	Sites.	Inexperienced personnel and improper training could cause incidents resulting in injuries and/or property damage.	Personnel will be properly trained in this procedure and other applicable procedures. Personnel will implement stop work procedures, if necessary.
<b>SIMOPS (Simultaneous Operations)</b>	Not applicable.			

**ADDITIONAL HSSE CONSIDERATIONS**

This section to be completed with concurrence from the Safety and Health Manager.

<b>REQUIRED PPE</b>	<b>Personnel Protection Equipment (PPE):</b> Safety glasses, high-visibility work shirt or vest, long pants, work boots, and nitrile gloves.
<b>APPLICABLE SDSs</b>	<b>Safety Data Sheets (SDSs)</b> for corresponding chemicals used during chemical rinse will be maintained based on the site characterization and contaminants.  Safety Data Sheets are available to Pioneer personnel at the link below: <a href="https://pioneertechnicalservices.sharepoint.com/Safety/SafetyDataSheets">https://pioneertechnicalservices.sharepoint.com/Safety/SafetyDataSheets</a>
<b>REQUIRED PERMITS/ FORMS</b>	Per site/project requirements.
<b>ADDITIONAL TRAINING</b>	Per site/project requirements.

**DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTS, AND TOOLS/EQUIPMENT**

The following documents should be referenced to assist in completing the associated task.

<b>DRAWINGS</b>	
<b>RELATED SOPs/ PROCEDURES/ WORK PLANS</b>	



<b>TOOLS/ EQUIPMENT</b>	Five empty 5-gallon buckets, tap water, stiff brushes, Liquinox soap, four 5-gallon containers of DI (or distilled water if DI water is not available), chemicals for chemical rinse (if required), small plastic swimming pool/plastic sheeting or foil, tarps, and sprayers (if available). If additional items for decontamination are needed, they will be listed on the SAP.
<b>FORMS/ CHECKLIST</b>	

<b>APPROVALS/CONCURRENCE</b>	
By signing this document, all parties acknowledge the completeness and applicability of this SOP for its intended purpose. Also, by signing this document, it serves as acknowledgement that I have received training on the procedure and associated competency testing.	
<b>SOP TECHNICAL AUTHOR</b>	<b>DATE</b>
 <b>Julie Flammang</b>	<b>09/08/2020</b>
<b>SAFETY AND HEALTH MANAGER</b>	<b>DATE</b>
 <b>Tara Schleeman</b>	<b>09/08/2020</b>



## Document Information

<b>Document Number:</b> ENV-SOP-MIN4-0052	<b>Revision:</b> 07
<b>Document Title:</b> Metals Analysis by ICP - Method 6010 and 200.7	
<b>Department(s):</b> Metals	

## Date Information

<b>Effective Date:</b> 03 Nov 2021
------------------------------------

## Notes

<b>Document Notes:</b>
------------------------

All Dates and Times are listed in: Central Time Zone



## Signature Manifest

**Document Number:** ENV-SOP-MIN4-0052

**Revision:** 07

**Title:** Metals Analysis by ICP - Method 6010 and 200.7

All dates and times are in Central Time Zone.

**ENV-SOP-MIN4-0052**

### QM Approval

Name/Signature	Title	Date	Meaning/Reason
Janielle Ward (007319)	Manager - Quality	11 Oct 2021, 12:29:29 PM	Approved

### Management Approval

Name/Signature	Title	Date	Meaning/Reason
Andrew Mickelson (009792)	Manager	11 Oct 2021, 01:04:29 PM	Approved
Adam Haugerud (005828)	General Manager 2	02 Nov 2021, 05:15:03 PM	Approved




---

## TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

### 1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

This standard operating procedure (SOP) describes the laboratory procedure for the determination of dissolved and total recoverable metals by Inductively Coupled Plasma – Optical Emission Spectrometry (ICP-OES).

#### 1.1 Target Analyte List and Limits of Quantitation (LOQ)

The target analytes and the normal LOQ that can be achieved with this procedure are provided in Table 1, Appendix A.

LOQ are established in accordance with Pace policy and SOPs for method validation and for the determination of detection limits (DL) and quantitation limits (LOQ). DL and LOQ are routinely verified and updated when needed. The current LOQ for each target analyte that can be determined by this SOP as of the effective date of this SOP is provided in Table 1, Appendix A.

The reporting limit (RL) is the value to which analytes are reported as detected or not detected in the final report. When the RL is less than the lower limit of quantitation (LLOQ), all detects and non-detects at the RL are qualitative. The LLOQ is verified daily by running a QC solution (CRDL) at the LOQ and evaluating against method specific limits.

DL, LOQ, and RL are always adjusted to account for actual amounts used and for dilution.

#### 1.2 Applicable Matrices

This SOP is applicable to air filters, drinking water, ground water, aqueous samples, liquid samples, leachates, industrial wastes, soils, sludges, sediments, and other solid wastes.

### 2.0 SUMMARY OF METHOD

Prior to analysis, samples are solubilized or digested using appropriate sample preparation methods. This method describes the determination of elements by ICP-OES. The method measures element-emitted light by optical spectrometry. Samples are nebulized and the resulting aerosol is transported to the plasma torch. Element-specific atomic-line emission spectra are produced by a radio-frequency inductively coupled plasma. The spectra are dispersed by a grating spectrometer, and the intensities of the lines are monitored by a charge coupled device detector (CCD). All data is collected by simultaneous measurement. Software is used to measure and apply corrections due to background or inter-element interferences using a variety of techniques. Alternate wavelengths are also monitored for confirmation or to use in correction equations.

### 3.0 INTERFERENCES

- 3.1** Spectral Interferences are caused by background emission from continuous or recombination phenomena, stray light from the line emission of high concentration elements, overlap of a spectral line from another element, or unresolved overlap of molecular band spectra.
- 3.2** Spectral overlap can be compensated by computer-correcting the raw data after monitoring and measuring the interfering element. Unresolved overlap requires selection of an alternate

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

## TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

wavelength. Background contribution and stray light can usually be compensated for by a background correction adjacent to the analyte line.

- 3.3** Physical Interferences are effects associated with the sample nebulization and transport processes. Changes in viscosity and surface tension can cause significant inaccuracies, especially in samples containing high dissolved solids or high acid concentrations. A high solids nebulizer is used on all instruments. Internal standards are also used to monitor and correct for physical effects.
- 3.4** Chemical interferences include molecular compound formation, ionization effects and solute vaporization effects. Normally, these effects are not significant with the ICP technique, but if observed, can be minimized by careful selection of operating conditions, use of an ionization buffer, or by matrix matching of standards and samples.
- 3.5** Memory interferences result when analytes in a previous sample contribute to the signals measured in the new sample. Memory effects can result from sample deposition on the uptake tubing to the nebulizer and from buildup of sample material in the plasma torch and spray chamber. Regular maintenance and awareness of samples with high concentrations minimize these interferences.

## 4.0 DEFINITIONS

Refer to the Laboratory Quality Manual for a glossary of common lab terms and definitions.

## 5.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY

The toxicity or carcinogenicity of each chemical material used in the laboratory has not been fully established. Each chemical should be regarded as a potential health hazard and exposure to these compounds should be as low as reasonably achievable.

The laboratory maintains documentation of hazard assessments and OSHA regulations regarding the safe handling of the chemicals specified in each method. Safety data sheets for all hazardous chemicals are available to all personnel. Employees must abide by the health, safety and environmental (HSE) policies and procedures specified in this SOP and in the Pace Chemical Hygiene / Safety Manual.

Personal protective equipment (PPE) such as safety glasses, gloves, and a laboratory coat must be worn in designated areas and while handling samples and chemical materials to protect against physical contact with samples that contain potentially hazardous chemicals and exposure to chemical materials used in the procedure.

Concentrated corrosives present additional hazards and are damaging to skin and mucus membranes. Use these acids in a fume hood whenever possible with additional PPE designed for handling these materials. If eye or skin contact occurs, flush with large volumes of water. When working with acids, always add acid to water to prevent violent reactions. Any processes that emit large volumes of solvents (evaporation/concentration processes) must be in a hood or apparatus that prevents employee exposure.

Contact your supervisor or local HSE coordinator with questions or concerns regarding safety protocol or safe handling procedures for this procedure.

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

## 6.0 SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, HOLDING TIME, AND STORAGE

Samples should be collected in accordance with a sampling plan and procedures appropriate to achieve the regulatory, scientific, and data quality objectives for the project.

The laboratory does not perform sample collection or field measurements for this test method. To assure sample collection and field checks and treatment are performed in accordance with applicable regulations Pace project managers will inform the client of these requirements at the time of request for analytical services when the request for testing is received prior to sample collection. If samples were already collected, the laboratory will record any nonconformance to these requirements in the laboratory's sample receipt record when sufficient information about sample collection is provided with the samples.

### General Requirements

Matrix	Routine Container	Minimum Sample Amount <sup>1</sup>	Preservation	Holding Time
Aqueous	250 mL Plastic	25 mL	Acidified <sup>2</sup> with nitric acid to pH<2, stored ambient	Must be analyzed within 180 days of collection.
Solid	8 oz glass jar	1 gram	<6°C, but above freezing	

<sup>1</sup>Minimum amount needed for each discrete analysis.

<sup>2</sup> Samples must equilibrate for a minimum of 24 hours if acidification is performed in the lab.

Thermal preservation is checked and recorded on receipt in the laboratory in accordance with laboratory ENV-SOP-MIN4-0008 *Sample Management* (current or equivalent replacement). Chemical preservation is checked and recorded at time of receipt or prior to sample preparation.

After receipt, samples are stored either at ambient or 6°C until sample preparation. Prepared sample digestates are stored at ambient temperatures until sample analysis.

After analysis, unless otherwise specified in the analytical services contract, samples are retained for 21 days from date of final report and then disposed of in accordance with Federal, State, and Local regulations.

## 7.0 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

### 7.1 Equipment

Equipment	Description
ICPOES (Inductively Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectrometer)	Agilent 5100 or 5110 ICP instrumentation equipped with an CCD Detector, full wavelength region. Each instrument has an associated auto-sampler and recirculating chiller.
Centrifuge	Thermo Sorvall Legend XT
Analytical Balance	Sartorius or equivalent, capable of weighing to 0.01g
Mechanical pipettors	Eppendorf, Fisher brand or equivalent replacement, various sizes
Glassware	Class A or B volumetric flasks and graduated cylinders of various sizes

### 7.2 Supplies

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

Supply	Description
Argon gas	Praxair or equivalent, High purity grade, 99.99%
Filters	Filtermate filters, 2 um PTFE, Environmental Express, SC0408
Auto-sampler tubes	Moldpro or equivalent, 15 mL metals free auto-sampler tubes
Digestion cups	Moldpro or equivalent, 50 mL disposable digestion cups
Data-Uploading Software	Pace internal software used to transfer data from the instrument to the LIMS

## 8.0 REAGENTS AND STANDARDS

### 8.1 Reagents

Reagent	Description
Reagent water	ASTM Type I – 18 megaohm
Nitric Acid (HNO <sub>3</sub> ), trace metals grade	Fisher Scientific, A-509-P212 or equivalent
Hydrochloric acid (HCl), trace metals grade	Fisher Scientific, A-508-P212 or equivalent
4% (v/v) Nitric Acid/5% (v/v) Hydrochloric Acid Solution	400 mL nitric acid (above) + 500 mL hydrochloric acid (above) to 10 liters with ASTM Type I water (18 megaohm). Used for all blanks and rinsing and preparation of standards.

### 8.2 Standards

Reagent	Description
Calibration Stock Standards	Custom blend of elements. See Appendix D for the standard information
Initial Calibration Verification (ICV) Stock Standard solutions	Custom blend. Must be separate stock from the calibration standards. Spex Certiprep or equivalent. See Appendix D for the standard information
Wavelength Cal Solution	Various analytes, prepared in the lab
Internal Standards	Yttrium, Agilent or equivalent

## 9.0 PROCEDURE

### 9.1 Equipment Preparation

**9.1.1 Pre-Start Checks:** Turn on the computer and load the software. Initiate appropriate operating configuration of the instrument's computer according to the instrument manufacturer's instructions. Check the following:

- 9.1.1.1** Verify the level of nebulizer waste and rinse waste, if more than half full, empty it into the acid waste stream
- 9.1.1.2** Ar/O pressure - The argon supply pressure should be set at about 80-100psi. If the supply argon pressure falls below about 80psi, a safety interlock automatically shuts off the torch.
- 9.1.1.3** Wash solution level - The wash solution supply is maintained in a 4-liter carboy. Ensure that there is sufficient volume present for the analytical sequence.

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

**9.1.1.4** Peristaltic pump tubing - Change the sample and internal standard tubing, spray chamber drain tubing and the rinse station tubing as needed. Signs of degradation include flattened sections and hazy appearance. Allow at least 30 minutes for break-in period

**9.1.1.4.1** Adjust the pump-tubing in such a way to ensure proper flow prior to igniting the plasma. Decrease flow to where flow of bubble actually stops or barely moves. Turn knob 2 full turns.

**9.1.1.5** Ignite plasma while tubing is in a rinse solution, allow plasma to warm up at least 30 minutes and preferably 60-90 minutes.

**9.1.1.6** Use the warm up time to create the sequence and pour samples. Use Horizon Uploader to copy labels into the sequence.

## **9.1.2 Support Equipment**

Chiller temperature, pressure and water level - The temperature should be regulated at  $20 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ . Check the current temperature on the chiller to ensure it is within this range. Check the inlet cooling water pressure that must be between 45 and 55psi. Check to ensure that chiller water level is full. If it is not, fill with Polyclear 30.

## **9.1.3 Instrument**

### **9.1.3.1 Routine Instrument Operating Conditions**

Instrument operating conditions vary by method and by instrument. All conditions are documented with each worksheet and cannot be modified after data has been generated. Instrument conditions are stored within a worksheet template. The analyst selects the appropriate Template for analysis. The analyst does not change operating conditions. Conditions are only changed during method development.

## **9.2 Initial Calibration**

### **9.2.1 Calibration Design**

**9.2.1.1** A calibration curve consists of a single point standard and a calibration blank.

**9.2.1.2** Additional calibration procedures (where applicable) can be found in ENV-POL-CORQ-0005 *Acceptable Calibration Practices for Instrument Testing* (current or equivalent replacement).

### **9.2.2 Calibration Sequence**

#### **Example Analytical Sequence**

CAL0  
 CAL1  
 ICV  
 ICB  
 CRDLA  
 ICSA  
 ICAB

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

**Fe 2000 SIC**  
**Ca 2000 SIC/LDR**  
**Al 1000 SIC/LDR**  
**Mg 1000 SIC/LDR**  
**Cu 50 SIC/LDR**  
**Mn 100 SIC**  
**Ba 20 SIC/LDR**  
**Cr 50 SIC/LDR**  
**Co 50 SIC/LDR**  
**CCV**  
**CCB**  
**V 20 SIC/LDR**  
**Ni 50 SIC/LDR**  
**Ti 20 SIC/LDR**  
**Mo 10 SIC/LDR**  
**Zr 20 SIC**  
**Ce 10 SIC**  
**U 20 SIC**  
**Cd 20 SIC**  
**Sn 20 SIC**  
**La 20 SIC**  
**CCV**  
**CCB**  
**LDR A**  
**LDR B**  
**LDR C**  
**CCV**  
**CCB**  
**CLIENT SAMPLES**  
**CCV**  
**CCB**

### 9.2.3 ICAL Evaluation

#### 9.2.3.1 Curve Fit

With a single point calibration model, a linear regression curve is established using a calibration blank and one non-zero standard with internal standard correction referencing Yttrium.

#### 9.2.3.2 Relative Standard Error (RSE)

With a single point calibration model using a calibration blank and one non-zero standard, relative standard error evaluation is not applicable.

#### 9.2.3.3 Initial Calibration Verification

In addition to meeting the linearity requirement, any new calibration curve must be assessed for accuracy in the values generated. To assess the accuracy, a

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

single standard from a secondary source must be analyzed and the results obtained must be compared to the known value of the standard. This step is referred to as Initial Calibration Verification. The ICV, followed by an ICB, is analyzed immediately following an initial calibration curve.

#### 9.2.4 Continuing Calibration Verification

A CCV followed immediately by a CCB must be analyzed after every 10 samples and at the end of the analytical batch to verify the system is still calibrated.

### 9.3 Sample Preparation

- 9.3.1 Label all sample tubes so that each sample can be uniquely identified on the rack.
- 9.3.2 If any samples in a batch need to be filtered because of suspended material, use an Environmental Express Filtermate. The Method Blank and LCS must also be filtered if any samples are. Record the ID of the Filtermates used.
- 9.3.3 Centrifuge soil samples to minimize need for filtering.
- 9.3.4 Aqueous samples are poured without initial dilution unless historical data demonstrates otherwise.
- 9.3.5 Use Horizon Uploader to copy labels into the sequence.

## 10.0 DATA ANALYSIS AND CALCULATIONS

### 10.1 Quantitative Identification

- 10.1.1 Monitor all initial QC checks. One re-analysis of QC checks is allowed. If initial QC fails twice, make instrument modifications and recalibrate using a new worksheet from template.
- 10.1.2 During the sample analysis or after the analysis is completed, transfer valid data into LIMS system using LIMS LINK.
  - 10.1.2.1 Export data from instrument to CSV file.
  - 10.1.2.2 Open LIMSLINK
  - 10.1.2.3 Click open instrument, select CSV file from list, data will import
  - 10.1.2.4 Highlight QC + samples, select "Get LIMS Info"
  - 10.1.2.5 Run QC will prompt for Q-Batch # plus standard selection
  - 10.1.2.6 Sample data will prompt for SD/PDS source sample.
  - 10.1.2.7 Right click on samples to select/de-select elements
  - 10.1.2.8 Highlight samples to upload and select "Export Run to Epic Pro".

**Note:** Be sure to make the appropriate selections in LIMSLNK rather than post-editing in EPIC. This provides for a much smoother experience and minimizes chance for error. If edits must be done in EPIC be sure to make edits prior to uploading new data from LIMSLINK, as this, again minimizes error due to confusion.

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*






---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

- 10.1.3** When Complete, select “excel bench sheet”. Save the Excel Bench sheet to the instrument folder marked “LIMSLINK RAW DATA” Use convention of run date (e.g. 032917ICP5). Note discrepancies in the notes section of the run log (including dilutions, QC issues, re-runs, etc.).
- 10.1.4** In LIMS system make final adjustments and add any required footnotes. Complete checklist and turn data in for validation.
- 10.1.5** Documentation is a mix of electronic and paper files. Key data must be stored electronically so that data review may be performed from any location. Some documents are stored in the physical daily folder and archived for easy reference.
- 10.1.6** Label a physical file with the date. Record the file name, Q-Batch, and all prep batches on the folder for each run that day (example: 032917ICP5 and 032917ICP5B).
- 10.1.7** Store printed copies of batch worklist reports, the original checklist, a printed copy of the IEC Form 10-IN generated from Gandolf, and a printed copy of the run log from LIMSLINK file in this folder. If the data reviewer requests additional printed information they may print it themselves. Note, if data is validated remotely print a copy of the validation verification e-mail and include with each checklist.
- 10.1.8** Generate a copy of the raw data and print to the X:Drive.

## 10.2 Calculations

See the laboratory SOP ENV-SOP-MIN4-0171 *Laboratory Calculations* (current or equivalent replacement) for equations for common calculations.

- 10.2.1** Inter-element Correction Factor (IEC) = Concentration of apparent concentration (observed) in mg/L / Concentration of Interferent in mg/L.
- 10.2.2** The percent recovery of the spike is calculated from the following equation:

$$\% \text{ Recovery} = \frac{(\text{SSR}-\text{SR}) \times 100}{\text{ST}}$$

Where: SSR = Spiked Sample Result, ug/L or mg/kg dry  
 SR = Sample Result, ug/L or mg/kg dry  
 ST = Spike Target, ug/L or mg/kg dry

- 10.2.3** The relative percent difference between the MS/MSD can be calculated as follows

$$\text{RPD} = \frac{|(S-D)| \times (100)}{(S+D)/2}$$

Where: RPD = Relative Percent Difference  
 S = Original Spiked Sample Value, ug/L or mg/kg dry  
 D = Second Spiked Sample Value, ug/L or mg/kg dry

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

**10.2.4** The corrected dry weight concentration can be calculated using the following:

$$\text{corrected dry wt conc} = \frac{\left( c \times \frac{v_f}{wt_i} \right)}{\% \text{ dry wt}}$$

Where, c = concentration on instrument, µg/L

v<sub>f</sub> = final volume, L

wt<sub>i</sub> = initial weight, g

$$\% \text{ Dry weight} = \frac{\text{Sample Dry Weight}}{\text{Sample Wet Weight}} \times 100$$

## 11.0 QUALITY CONTROL AND METHOD PERFORMANCE

### 11.1 Quality Control

The following QC samples are prepared and analyzed with each batch of samples. Refer to Appendix B for acceptance criteria and required corrective action.

QC Item	Frequency
Method Blank (MB)	1 per batch of 20 or fewer samples.
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	1 per batch of 20 or fewer samples.
Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate (LCSD)	As needed
Matrix Spike (MS)	1 per batch of 20 or fewer samples for 6010B/C/D. 1 per batch of 10 or fewer samples for 200.7
Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)	1 per batch of 20 or fewer samples.
Sample Duplicate	Performed at client request.
Serial Dilution	1 per batch of 20 or fewer samples for 6010B/C/D.
Post Digestion Spike	1 per batch of 20 or fewer samples for method 6010B/C/D.

### 11.2 Instrument QC

The following Instrument QC checks are performed. Refer to Appendix B for acceptance criteria and required corrective action.

QC Item	Frequency
Initial Calibration	Daily
Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)	Immediately after each initial calibration.
Spectral Interference Check Solutions (SIC)	Immediately after initial ICVA / ICVAB
Initial Calibration Blank	Immediately after each ICV.
Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)	Prior to the analysis of any samples and after every 10 injections thereafter. Samples must be bracketed with a closing CCV standard.
Continuing Calibration Blank	Following every CCV injection

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

CRDL / LLCCV verification	At the beginning of each run for 6010B/C/D/200.7 and at a minimum of once at the end of each run for 6010C.
ICSA verification	At the beginning of each sample run sequence after the CRDL.
ICSAB verification	This is analyzed following the ICSA when requested. This is required by certain clients. It is not a method requirement and need be analyzed only for clients specifying this in the QAPP.
Internal Standard	An appropriate internal standard is required.

### 11.3 Method Performance

#### 11.3.1 Method Validation

##### 11.3.1.1 Detection Limits

Detection limits (DL) and limits of quantitation (LOQ) are established at initial method setup and verified on an on-going basis thereafter. Refer to Pace ENV corporate SOP ENV-SOP-CORQ-0011 *Method Validation and Instrument Verification* (current or equivalent replacement) and to the laboratory's SOP ENV-SOP-MIN4-0163 *Determination of LOD and LOQ* (current or equivalent replacement) for these procedures.

#### 11.3.2 Linear Dynamic Range (LDR)

Method 6010D requires that a LDR check sample be analyzed daily. Because of this requirement for 6010D, the LDR is established daily for all methods. For some elements a single element standard is used to establish the LDR while in other cases a mixed standard is used to establish the LDR. If an LDR standard is not analyzed for a particular analyte then the LDR defaults to the highest calibration point in the calibration curve. Data is reported up to 90% of the LDR. When evaluating interferences use values up to the full LDR for the interferent. The LDR may be established at higher or lower levels on a daily basis based on expected levels of samples being tested that day. The LDR may vary daily depending on slight changes in instrument performance (things like pump tubing wear, etc.). Refer to Appendix C : Linear Range Reference Table for default ranges and the typical standards used to establish them.

#### 11.3.3 Wavelength Calibration

The recommended minimum frequency is once per month. To ensure this, a wavelength calibration and detector calibration are both performed each time the torch is changed. For the 5100 and 5110 this is every 2-3 weeks. This is documented in the respective daily maintenance logs. We make the tuning solution and document in the Standards log in the LIMS. The number is also recorded in LIMSLINK. Making the tuning solution from single stocks is a significant cost savings over purchasing the tuning solution from Agilent.

##### 11.3.3.1 Agilent 5100 and 5110:

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

- 11.3.3.1.1** Ensure the polyboost has been on for at least 30 minutes.
- 11.3.3.1.2** Go to the Instrument Page. Select Calibration.
- 11.3.3.1.3** With the Plasma off, click detector calibration. This will complete and update the date / time. It is automatically stored.
- 11.3.3.1.4** Ignite the plasma and allow for 30 minute warmup. Ensure snout purge is on; this is the default in the ignition sequence.
- 11.3.3.1.5** Introduce the tuning solution. Click Calibrate.
- 11.3.3.1.6** There will be a list of analytes with red indicating failing and green indicating passing.
- 11.3.3.1.7** If any fail, repeat 2 more times until all are green. Wait another 30 minutes if the polyboost was just turned on 30 minutes ago, before the final attempt.
- 11.3.3.1.8** If after 3 attempts all are red, then a service call is required.
- 11.3.3.1.9** Click the axial box and repeat steps 4-7.
- 11.3.3.1.10** If there are failures in either radial or axial mode only then this indicates the source of the problem.

#### **11.4 Analyst Qualifications and Training**

Employees that perform any step of this procedure must have a completed Read and Acknowledgment Statement for this version of the SOP in their training record. In addition, prior to unsupervised (independent) work on any client sample, analysts that prepare or analyze samples must have successful initial demonstration of capability (IDOC) and must successfully demonstrate on-going proficiency on an annual basis. Successful means the initial and on-going DOC met criteria, documentation of the DOC is complete, and the DOC record is in the employee's training file. Refer to laboratory SOP ENV-SOP-MIN4-0165 *Orientation and Training Procedures* (current or equivalent replacement) for more information.

## **12.0 DATA REVIEW AND CORRECTIVE ACTION**

### **12.1 Data Review**

Pace's data review process includes a series of checks performed at different stages of the analytical process by different people to ensure that SOPs were followed, the analytical record is complete and properly documented, proper corrective actions were taken for QC failure and other nonconformance(s), and that test results are reported with proper qualification.

The review steps and checks that occur as employee's complete tasks and review their own work is called primary review.

All data and results are also reviewed by an experienced peer or supervisor. Secondary review is performed to verify SOPs were followed, that calibration, instrument performance, and QC criteria were met and/or proper corrective actions were taken, qualitative ID and quantitative measurement is accurate, all manual integrations are justified and documented in accordance with the Pace ENV's SOP for manual integration, calculations are correct, the analytical record is complete and traceable, and that results are properly qualified.

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

## TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

A third-level review, called a completeness check, is performed by reporting or project management staff to verify the data report is not missing information and project specifications were met.

Refer to laboratory SOP ENV-SOP-MIN4-0092 *Data Review Process* (or equivalent replacement) for specific instructions and requirements for each step of the data review process.

### 12.2 Corrective Action

Corrective action is expected any time QC or sample results are not within acceptance criteria. If corrective action is not taken or was not successful, the decision/outcome must be documented in the analytical record. The primary analyst has primary responsibility for taking corrective action when QA/QC criteria are not met. Secondary data reviewers must verify that appropriate action was taken and/or that results reported with QC failure are properly qualified.

Corrective action is also required when carryover is suspected and when results are over range.

Samples analyzed after a high concentration sample must be checked for carryover and reanalyzed if carryover is suspected. Carryover is usually indicated by low concentration detects of the analyte in successive samples analyzed after the high concentration sample.

Sample results at concentrations above the upper limit of quantitation must be diluted and reanalyzed. The result in the diluted samples should be within the upper half of the calibration range. Results less than the mid-range of the calibration indicate the sample was over diluted and analysis should be repeated with a lower level of dilution. If dilution is not performed, any result reported above the upper range is considered a qualitative measurement and must be qualified as an estimated value.

Refer to Appendix B for a complete summary of QC, acceptance criteria, and recommended corrective actions for QC associated with this test method.

## 13.0 POLLUTION PREVENTION AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

Pace proactively seeks ways to minimize waste generated during our work processes. Some examples of pollution prevention include but are not limited to: reduced solvent extraction, solvent capture, use of reusable containers for solvent management, and real-time purchasing.

The EPA requires that laboratory waste management practice to be conducted consistent with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations. Excess reagents, samples and method process wastes must be characterized and disposed of in an acceptable manner in accordance with Pace's Chemical Hygiene Plan / Safety Manual.

## 14.0 MODIFICATIONS

A modification is a change to a reference test method made by the laboratory. For example, changes in stoichiometry, technology, quantitation ions, reagent or solvent volumes, reducing digestion or extraction times, instrument runtimes, etc. are all examples of modifications. Refer to Pace ENV corporate SOP ENV-SOP-CORQ-0011 *Method Validation and Instrument Verification* (current or equivalent replacement) for the conditions under which the procedures in test method SOPs may be modified and for the procedure and document requirements.

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

## TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

### 15.0 RESPONSIBILITIES

Pace ENV employees that perform any part this procedure in their work activities must have a signed Read and Acknowledgement Statement in their training file for this version of the SOP. The employee is responsible for following the procedures in this SOP and handling temporary departures from this SOP in accordance with Pace's policy for temporary departure.

Pace supervisors/managers are responsible for training employees on the procedures in this SOP and monitoring the implementation of this SOP in their work area.

### 16.0 ATTACHMENTS

Appendix A – Target Analyte List and Routine LOQ

Appendix B – QC Summary

Appendix C – Linear Range Reference Table

Appendix D – Standard Reference Table

Appendix E – Interference Check Standard Reference Table

### 17.0 REFERENCES

Pace Quality Assurance Manual- most current version.

TNI Standard, Management and Technical Requirements for Laboratories Performing Environmental Analyses, EL-V1-2009.

TNI Standard, Management and Technical Requirements for Laboratories Performing Environmental Analyses, EL-VI-2016-Rev.2.1.

Test Methods for Evaluating Water and Solid Waste, SW-846 3rd Edition, Final Update III, Revision 2, December 1996. Method 6010B.

Test Methods for Evaluating Water and Solid Waste, SW-846, Update IV, Feb. 2007. Method 6010C.

Test Methods for Evaluating Water and Solid Waste, SW-846, Update V, July 2018. Method 6010D.

Method 200.7 Revision 4.4, Determination of Metals and Trace Elements in Water and Wastes by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectrometry, 1994.

US EPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work ILM05.3, March 2004.

40 CFR Appendix B to Part 136, Definition and Procedure for the Determination of the Method Detection Limit – Rev 2, August 28, 2017.

### 18.0 REVISION HISTORY

This Version:

Section	Description of Change

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

7.1	Removed reference to Agilent 720 and added reference to 5100
8.2	Removed Agilent references from table
9.1.2	Updated temperature and water pressure requirements
9.2.2	Updated calibration sequence to current sequence
11.2	Updated Spectral Interference Check Solutions (SIC) frequency information to ICSA/ICSAB
11.3.3	Added references to 5100
11.3.3.2	Removed Agilent 700Series information
Appendix A	Updated Iron, Manganese, and Zinc Soil PRL limits
Appendix C	Updated title, Ba wavelength, Cu type to SIC.LDR, Si LDR to 50, standard to LDRC, Ti Standard to Ti 20 SIC/LDR and type to SIC/LDR.
Appendix D	Updated title, updated all aliquots and final volume and stock concentrations and final concentrations as needed
Appendix E	Updated title, Aliquot volumes in Al, Ca, Fe, and Mg to 10

This document supersedes the following document(s):

Document Number	Title	Version
ENV-SOP-MIN4-0052	Metals Analysis by ICP – Method 6010 and 200.7	06

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

## Appendix A: Target Analyte List and Routine LOQ

**Table 1: Routine Analyte List and Limits of Quantitation (LOQ)<sup>1</sup>**

Element	Water PRL (ug/L)	Soil PRL (mg/kg)
Aluminum	200	10
Antimony	20	1.0
Arsenic	20	1.0
Barium	10	0.50
Beryllium	5.0	0.25
Boron	150	7.5
Cadmium	3.0	0.15
Calcium	500	25
Chromium	10	0.50
Cobalt	10	0.50
Copper	10	0.50
Iron	50	5
Lead	10	0.5
Magnesium	500	25
Manganese	5.0	0.5
Molybdenum	15	0.75
Nickel	20	1.0
Phosphorus	20	5
Potassium	2500	125
Selenium	20	1.0
Silicon	50	5
Silver	10	0.50
Sodium	1000	50
Strontium	5.0	0.5
Sulfur	500	25
Thallium	20	1.0
Tin	75	3.75
Titanium	25	1.25
Uranium	50	2.5
Vanadium	15	0.75
Zinc	20	2.0
Hardness	3300	N/A

<sup>1</sup> Values in place as of effective date of this SOP. LOQ are subject to change. For the most up to date LOQ, refer to the LIMS or contact the laboratory.

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*






---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

**Appendix B: QC Summary**

QC Item	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action	Qualification
ICAL	Daily	A calibration curve must consist of a blank and at least one calibration standard.	Identify and correct source of problem, repeat.	None. Do not proceed with analysis.
ICV	After Each ICAL	<p><math>\pm 10\%</math> for method 6010B, 6010C and 6010D or <math>\pm 5\%</math> for method 200.7</p> <p>The RSD of the standards must be below 5% for 6010B, 6010C and 6010D and below 3% for 200.7.</p>	<p>Identify source of problem, re-analyze. If repeat failure, repeat ICAL. Analysis may proceed if it can be demonstrated that the ICV exceedance has no impact on analytical measurements.</p> <p>For example, the ICV %R is high, CCV is within criteria, and the analyte is not detected in sample(s).</p>	Qualify analytes with ICV out of criteria.
ICB	Immediately after the initial calibration verification	<p>All elements of interest must be evaluated to a criteria of <math>\pm 1/2</math> of the RL for method 6010D.</p> <p>All elements of interest must be evaluated to <math>\pm</math> the RL for method 6010B, 6010C and 200.7.</p> <p>Criteria to be evaluated to method criteria unless otherwise specified by client.</p>	<p>Identify source of problem, re-analyze. Analysis may proceed if it can be demonstrated that the ICB exceedance has no impact on analytical measurements.</p> <p>For example, the ICB has detections and the analyte is not detected in sample(s).</p>	Qualify analytes with ICB out of criteria.
CRDLA / LLCCV	<p>The CRDLA must be analyzed at the beginning of each run for every analyte of interest. The CRDLA is analyzed at or below the RL.</p> <p>Additionally, the CRDLA must be analyzed after samples to bracket method 6010C samples.</p>	<p><math>\pm 40\%</math> (or specified by the client)</p> <p>For method 6010C, must be within <math>\pm 30\%</math> .</p> <p>For method 6010D, must be within <math>\pm 20\%</math>.</p>	<p>Identify source of problem, re-analyze. Analysis may proceed if it can be demonstrated that the CRDL exceedance has no impact on analytical measurements.</p> <p>For example, the CRDL %R is high and the analyte is not detected in sample(s).</p> <p>For example, the CRDL %R is high and the analyte detections exceed the continuing calibrations verification level (midpoint of the curve).</p> <p>If the CRDL is biased low, no data can be reported for the target elements failing criteria.</p>	Qualify outages and explain in case narrative.
CCV	Daily, before sample analysis, after every 10, and at end of analytical window.	<p>For method 6010B, 6010C, 6010D and 200.7, the CCV must be within <math>\pm 10\%</math> of the true value.</p> <p>The RSD of the CCV must be below 5% for 6010B.</p>	Identify source of problem, re-analyze. Analysis may proceed if it can be demonstrated that the CCV exceedance has no impact on analytical measurements.	Qualify analytes with CCV out of criteria.

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*


**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

QC Item	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action	Qualification
			For example, the CCV %R is high, and the analyte is not detected in sample(s).	
CCB	Daily, before sample analysis, after every 10, and at end of analytical window	All elements of interest must be evaluated to a criteria of +/- the RL for 200.7, 6010B, 6010C and 6010D.  Depending on the data quality objective of individual clients different criteria may apply.	Identify source of problem, re-analyze. Analysis may proceed if it can be demonstrated that the CCB exceedance has no impact on analytical measurements.  For example, the CCB has detections and the analyte is not detected in sample(s).	Qualify analytes with CCB out of criteria.
Internal Standards	Every field sample, standard and QC sample	70-125% of its true concentration	Troubleshoot instrument performance. Reanalyze samples and dilute if needed.	Qualify outages and explain in case narrative.
Interference check solution (ICSA)	A mixed solution containing concentrations of Al, Ca, and Mg at 500 PPM and Fe at 200 PPM is analyzed at the beginning of each sample run sequence.  In some specific client requirements the ICSA must bracket the run or the analytical batch.	Acceptance criteria for the spiked analytes are 80-120%.  Unspiked analytes must have an absolute value less than the RL.	Identify and correct source of problem, repeat performance verification(s).  Note: The ICSA can be re-processed after appropriate SIC solutions are analyzed and the IECs are recalculated. If ICSA passes, continue.	None. Do not proceed with analysis for elements that cannot be verified.
Interference check solution (ICSAB)	A solution containing concentrations of Al, Ca, and Mg at 500 PPM and Fe at 200 PPM with low to mid-range concentrations of target analytes as outlined in ILM5.3.  This is analyzed following the ICSA when requested. This is required by certain clients. It is not a method requirement and need be analyzed only for clients specifying this in the QAPP	The acceptance criteria are 80-120% for all spiked analytes.	Identify and correct source of problem, repeat performance verification(s).  Note: The ICSAB can be re-processed after appropriate SIC solutions are analyzed and the IECs are recalculated. If ICSAB passes, continue.	None. Do not proceed with analysis for elements that cannot be verified.
Spectral Interference Check Solutions (SIC)	SIC solutions are single-element solutions used to evaluate and correct IEC factors. Specific elements evaluated	Unspiked analytes must have an absolute value less than the RL.	If SIC fails, re-calculate IEC and re-process data.  If a sample level exceeds an SIC level and the interfering element affects target analytes, then: a)	None. Do not proceed with analysis for elements that cannot be verified.

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*


**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

QC Item	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action	Qualification
	are listed in specific instrument methods.		run a higher SIC or b) dilute the sample.	
Method Blank	One per 20 samples	Method 200.7: The method blank is considered to be acceptable if it does not contain the target analytes that exceed 1/2 LLOQ or project-specific DQOs. Method 6010B, 6010C and 6010D: The method blank is considered to be acceptable if it does not contain the target analytes that exceed the LLOQ or project-specific DQOs. WIDNR and West Virginia require samples to be reported to the MDL. The blanks must be clean to the data quality objectives.	Identify source of problem, re-analyze. If reanalysis of the MB fails, all samples affected by the failing MB elements need to be re-digested and re-analyzed.  If the method blank exceeds the criteria, but the associated samples are either below the reporting level or other DQOs, or detections in the sample are >10x MB detections then the sample data may be reported.  J-flag qualification will be applied for blank detections between the LOQ and LOD when DQOs require evaluation to the MDL.	Qualify outages and explain in case narrative.
LCS	One per 20 samples	80-120% for 6010B,6010C and 6010D  85-115% for 200.7	Identify source of problem, re-analyze. If reanalysis of the LCS fails, all samples affected by the failing LCS elements need to be re-digested and re-analyzed.  If LCS recovery is > QC limits and these compounds are non-detect in the associated samples	Qualify analytes with LCS out of criteria.
LCSD	An LCSD must be substituted in the event of insufficient sample volume for a matrix spike duplicate sample.	80-120% for 6010B,6010C and 6010D  85-115% for 200.7  %Diff ≤ 20%	Identify source of problem, re-analyze. If reanalysis of the LCS fails, all samples affected by the failing LCS elements need to be re-digested and re-analyzed.  If LCS recovery is > QC limits and these compounds are non-detect in the associated samples	Qualify analytes with LCS out of criteria.
MS/MSD	One per 20 samples for 6010 / 6010C / 6010D  One per 10 samples for 200.7	75-125% for 6010B, 6010C, and 6010D  70-130% for 200.7  % RPD: 20%	Perform a SD and PDS on any elements that fail to meet criteria for method 6010(C)(D).	Qualify analytes with MS out of criteria.
Sample Duplicate	Per client request	%Diff ≤ 20%	Qualify outages	Qualify outages.
Serial Dilution	One SD per batch.  Method suggestion / Pace Policy, if reporting by 6010B, 6010C, or 6010D.	6010B/C: 1:5 dilution of sample, SD RPD should agree within +/- 10% of the original result when the original sample is greater than 10x the RL.	Data is qualified.	Qualify outages.

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

QC Item	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action	Qualification
		6010D: 1:5 Dilution of sample or MS, for concentrations 25x > LLOQ in parent sample, resultant RPD should agree within +/- 20%.		
Post Digestion Spike	Method suggestion / Pace policy if reporting by 6010B, 6010C, 6010D and MS/MSD fail outside 75-125%	80-120% for 6010C  75-125% for 6010B and 6010D.	Data is qualified.	Qualify outages.
Laboratory Filter Blank (FB)	Analyzed only with batches of lab filtered dissolved metals, one per batch of 20 or less.	All elements of interest must be evaluated to a criteria of +/- ½ the RL for method 6010D.  All elements of interest must be evaluated to a criteria of +/- the RL for method 6010B,6010C and 200.7.  If the FB does not contain target analytes at a level that interferes with project-specific DQOs, then the FB would be considered acceptable.	Identify source of problem, re-analyze. If reanalysis of the MB fails, all samples affected by the failing MB elements need to be re-digested and re-analyzed.  If sample(s) non-detect, report the data.  If sample result >10x MB detections, report the data.	Qualify outages and explain in case narrative.
Linear Dynamic Range	If a SIC/LDR standard is not analyzed for any specific element, the highest standard in the calibration becomes the linear range.  See Appendix C.	The standard must recover within 10% of the true value, and if successful, establishes the linear range.  In each scenario, the data reporting range is established using 90% of the highest calibration level or LDR sample.	The linear range of the instrument must be adjusted until 90% recovery of the reference standard can be achieved.	N/A

**Note:** In the absence of method specified recovery limits, results will be evaluated based on specifications outlined by the MPCA guidelines for Inorganic Analysis.

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

**Appendix C: Linear Range Reference Table**

Wavelength	LDR (PPM)	Standard	Type
Ag 328	2	CAL1	LDR
Al 237	1000	Al 1000 SIC/LDR	SIC/LDR
As 188	20	LDR B	LDR
B 249	20	LDR A	LDR
Ba 233	20	Ba 20 SIC/LDR	SIC/LDR
Be 234	4	CAL1	LDR
Ca 370	2000	Ca 2000 SIC/LDR	SIC/LDR
Cd 214	20	LDR B	LDR
Co 228	50	Co 50 SIC/LDR	SIC/LDR
Cr 267	50	Cr SIC/LDR	50
Cu 327	50	Cu 50 SIC/LDR	SIC/LDR
Fe 261	200	LDR C	LDR
Fe 273*	2000	Fe 2000 SIC	SIC
K 766****	200	LDR C	LDR
Li 670	4	CAL1	LDR
Mg 383	1000	Mg 1000 SIC/LDR	SIC/LDR
Mn 257	20	LDR B	LDR
Mn 293*	100	Mn 100 SIC	SIC
Mo 204	10	Mo 10 SIC/LDR	SIC/LDR
Na 589***	200	LDR C	LDR
Ni 231	50	Ni 50 SIC/LDR	SIC/LDR
P 213	20	LDR B	LDR
Pb 220	100	LDR A	LDR
S 181	200	LDR C	LDR
Sb 206	20	LDR A	LDR
Se 196	20	LDR B	LDR
Si 251	50	LDR C	LDR
Sn 189	20	LDR A	LDR
Sr 421	4	CAL1	LDR
Ti 334	20	Ti 20 SIC/LDR	SIC/LDR
Tl 190	20	LDR B	LDR
U	4	CAL1	LDR
V 292	20	V 20 SIC/LDR	SIC/LDR
Zn 206	50	LDR A	LDR

\*Used for Interference Correction Only

\*\* ICP4 Only

\*\*\* ICP5 Only

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

**Appendix D: Standard Reference Tables**

ICP Working Calibration Standard				ICP Calibration Verification Standard				
Element	Stock Conc. (mg/L)	Aliquot (mL)	Final Volume (mL)	Cal STD Final Conc. (mg/L)	Stock Conc. (mg/L)	Aliquot in (mL)	Final Volume (mL)	Final Conc. (mg/L)
Ag	100	2.0	100	2	100	1.0	100	1
Al	1000			20	1000			10
As	200			4	200			2
Ba	200			4	200			2
Be	200			4	200			2
Ca	1000			20	1000			10
Cd	200			4	200			2
Co	200			4	200			2
Cr	200			4	200			2
Cu	200			4	200			2
Fe	500			10	500			5
K	1000			20	1000			10
Mg	1000			20	1000			10
Mn	200			4	200			2
Na	1000			20	1000			10
Ni	200			4	200			2
Pb	200			4	200			2
S	1000			20	1000			10
Sb	200			4	200			2
Se	200			4	200			2
Tl	200			2	100			1
V	200			4	200			2
Zn	200			4	200			2
Mo	200			4	200			2
B	200			4	200			2
Sn	200			4	200			2
Ti	100			4	200			2
Si	500			20	500			5
Li	200	4	200	2				
P	500	4	500	5				
Sr	200	4	200	2				
U	200	4	200	2				

---

Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies.  
 Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete.  
 Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**TITLE:** Metals Analysis by ICP-OES  
**TEST METHOD** 6010B, 6010C, 6010D, and 200.7  
**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

**Appendix E: Interference Check Standard Reference Tables**

ICSA				
Element	Stock Conc. (mg/L)	Aliquot in (mL)	Final Volume (mL)	Final Conc. (ug/L)
Al	5000	10	100	500000
Ca	5000	10	100	500000
Fe	2000	10	100	200000
Mg	5000	10	100	500000

ICSAB				
Element	Stock Conc. (mg/L)	Aliquot in (mL)	Final Volume (mL)	Final Conc. (ug/L)
Ag	20	1.0	100	200
Al	5000	10	100	500000
As	10	1.0	100	100
Ba	50	1.0	100	500
Be	50	1.0	100	500
Ca	5000	10	100	500000
Cd	100	1.0	100	1000
Co	50	1.0	100	500
Cr	50	1.0	100	500
Cu	50	1.0	100	500
Fe	2000	10	100	200000
Mg	5000	10	100	500000
Mn	50	1.0	100	500
Ni	100	1.0	100	1000
Pb	5	1.0	100	50
Sb	60	1.0	100	600
Se	5	1.0	100	50
Tl	10	1.0	100	100
V	50	1.0	100	500
Zn	100	1.0	100	1000

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*



## Document Information

<b>Document Number:</b> ENV-SOP-MIN4-0056	<b>Revision:</b> 04
<b>Document Title:</b> Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis by ICP and ICP-MS by 3050B	
<b>Department(s):</b> Metals	

## Date Information

<b>Effective Date:</b> 06 Oct 2021
------------------------------------

## Notes

<b>Document Notes:</b>
------------------------

All Dates and Times are listed in: Central Time Zone



## Signature Manifest

**Document Number:** ENV-SOP-MIN4-0056

**Revision:** 04

**Title:** Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis by ICP and ICP-MS by 3050B

All dates and times are in Central Time Zone.

**ENV-SOP-MIN4-0056**

### QM Approval

Name/Signature	Title	Date	Meaning/Reason
Janielle Ward (007319)	Manager - Quality	30 Sep 2021, 12:40:17 PM	Approved

### Management Approval

Name/Signature	Title	Date	Meaning/Reason
Adam Haugerud (005828)	General Manager 2	01 Oct 2021, 05:17:47 PM	Approved
Andrew Mickelson (009792)	Manager	06 Oct 2021, 02:22:12 PM	Approved




---

## TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

**TITLE:** Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis by ICP and ICPMS

**TEST METHOD** EPA Method 3050B

**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

### 1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

This standard operating procedure (SOP) describes the laboratory procedure for the preparation of solid samples using hot block digestion as described in EPA Method 3050B.

#### 1.1 Target Analyte List and Limits of Quantitation (LOQ)

LOQ are established in accordance with Pace policy and SOPs for method validation and for the determination of detection limits (DL) and quantitation limits (LOQ). DL and LOQ are routinely verified and updated when needed. The current LOQ for each target analyte that can be determined by this SOP as of the effective date of this SOP is provided in the associated analytical SOP; SOP ENV-SOP-MIN4-0052 *Metals Analysis by ICP - Method 6010 and 200.7* or ENV-SOP-MIN4-0043 *Metals Analysis by ICP/MS - Method 6020 and 200.8* (or equivalent replacements).

The reporting limit (RL) is the value to which analytes are reported as detected or not detected in the final report. When the RL is less than the lower limit of quantitation (LLOQ), all detects and non-detects at the RL are qualitative. The LLOQ is the lowest point of the calibration curve used for each target analyte.

DL, LOQ, and RL are always adjusted to account for actual amounts used and for dilution.

#### 1.2 Applicable Matrices

This SOP is applicable to sediments, sludges and soil samples.

### 2.0 SUMMARY OF METHOD

A one-gram aliquot sample is digested in concentrated nitric acid, hydrochloric acid and hydrogen peroxide. After digestion, samples are brought to a final volume of 50mL. Digestates are then analyzed using Inductively Coupled Plasma (ICP) technologies for the determination of metals in solution.

### 3.0 INTERFERENCES

Sludge samples can contain diverse matrix types, each of which may present its own analytical challenge. Spiked samples and any relevant standard reference material should be processed in accordance with the quality control requirements given in SW-846 Sec. 8.0 to aid in determining whether Method 3050B is applicable to a given waste.

### 4.0 DEFINITIONS

Refer to the Laboratory Quality Manual for a glossary of common lab terms and definitions.

### 5.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY

The toxicity or carcinogenicity of each chemical material used in the laboratory has not been fully established. Each chemical should be regarded as a potential health hazard and exposure to these compounds should be as low as reasonably achievable.

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**
**TITLE:** Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis by ICP and ICPMS

**TEST METHOD** EPA Method 3050B

**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

 COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

The laboratory maintains documentation of hazard assessments and OSHA regulations regarding the safe handling of the chemicals specified in each method. Safety data sheets for all hazardous chemicals are available to all personnel. Employees must abide by the health, safety and environmental (HSE) policies and procedures specified in this SOP and in the Pace Chemical Hygiene / Safety Manual.

Personal protective equipment (PPE) such as safety glasses, gloves, and a laboratory coat must be worn in designated areas and while handling samples and chemical materials to protect against physical contact with samples that contain potentially hazardous chemicals and exposure to chemical materials used in the procedure.

Concentrated corrosives present additional hazards and are damaging to skin and mucus membranes. Use these acids in a fume hood whenever possible with additional PPE designed for handling these materials. If eye or skin contact occurs, flush with large volumes of water. When working with acids, always add acid to water to prevent violent reactions. Any processes that emit large volumes of solvents (evaporation/concentration processes) must be in a hood or apparatus that prevents employee exposure.

Contact your supervisor or local HSE coordinator with questions or concerns regarding safety protocol or safe handling procedures for this procedure.

## 6.0 SAMPLE COLLECTION, PRESERVATION, HOLDING TIME, AND STORAGE

Samples should be collected in accordance with a sampling plan and procedures appropriate to achieve the regulatory, scientific, and data quality objectives for the project.

The laboratory does not perform sample collection or field measurements for this test method. To assure sample collection and field checks and treatment are performed in accordance with applicable regulations Pace project managers will inform the client of these requirements at the time of request for analytical services when the request for testing is received prior to sample collection. If samples were already collected, the laboratory will record any nonconformance to these requirements in the laboratory's sample receipt record when sufficient information about sample collection is provided with the samples.

### General Requirements

Matrix	Routine Container	Minimum Sample Amount <sup>1</sup>	Preservation	Holding Time
Solid	8 oz glass jar	1 gram	<6°C, but above freezing	Must be analyzed within 180 days of collection. If mercury is requested, analysis must occur within 28 days of sample collection.

<sup>1</sup>Minimum amount needed for each discrete analysis.

Thermal preservation is checked and recorded on receipt in the laboratory in accordance with laboratory ENV-SOP-MIN4-0008 *Sample Management*, or equivalent replacement.

After analysis, unless otherwise specified in the analytical services contract, samples are retained for 21 days from date of final report and then disposed of in accordance with Federal, State, and Local regulations.

## 7.0 EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**
**TITLE:** Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis by ICP and ICPMS

**TEST METHOD** EPA Method 3050B

**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4
 

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

**7.1 Equipment**

Equipment	Description	Vendor/Item #/Description
Mechanical pipettes	Various sizes	Fisher Scientific or equivalent
Hot Block™	54 Place Hot Block	Environmental Express
Analytical Balance	Ability to weigh to the nearest 0.01g	Fisher Scientific or equivalent

**7.2 Supplies**

Supply	Description	Vendor/Item #/Description
Digestion Cups	50 mL verified to class A specification	Environmental Express or equivalent
Vapor Recovery Device	Reflux cap or Watch glass	Environmental Express or equivalent
Resin beads	For solid matrix QC	Environmental Express or equivalent

**8.0 REAGENTS AND STANDARDS**
**8.1 Reagents**

Reagent/Standard	Concentration/Description	Requirements/Vendor/Item #
De-ionized (DI) water	ASTM Type II	Verify that background levels of volatile compounds are acceptable by analysis
Hydrogen Peroxide	30% ACS Grade	Fisher brand
Hydrogen Peroxide	30%, Optima Grade for tin only	Fisher brand
Concentrated nitric acid (HNO <sub>3</sub> )	Trace Metal grade	Fisher brand
Concentrated hydrochloric acid (HCl)	Trace Metal grade	Fisher brand

**8.2 Standards**

Standard	Concentration/Description	Requirements/Vendor/Item #
Metals Spike - Stock solution standards for LCS and MS/MSD	The solution identifications are METALS-STK1 and METALS-STK2. See Appendix A for composition	Purchased from Inorganic Ventures (or equivalent). Store at room temperature. Expires as specified by manufacturer.
Mercury Spike – Stock solution standards for LCS and MS/MSD	10 µg/mL Hg-STK Stock	Purchased from Spex Certiprep. Store at room temperature. Expires as specified by manufacturer.

**9.0 PROCEDURE**
**9.1 Equipment Preparation**
**9.1.1 Support Equipment**


---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**
**TITLE:** Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis by ICP and ICPMS

**TEST METHOD** EPA Method 3050B

**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

 COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

Verify the calibration of variable and fixed volume pipettes as specified in SOP ENV-SOP-MIN4-0161 *Support Equipment* (or equivalent replacement). Calibration records are kept in the QA Office.

Verify the calibration for the thermometer as specified in SOP ENV-SOP-MIN4-0161 *Support Equipment* (or equivalent replacement). Calibration records are kept in the QA Office.

### 9.1.2 Equipment

The hot block digestors are set to maintain a digestion temperature of 95 +/- 5°C. Use a NIST-traceable thermometer inserted into a digestion cup filled with 50mL of DI to measure the temperature of the hot block. The temperature should be checked in different wells of the hot blocks such that all wells are evaluated over a period of time. Record the temperature of each hot block daily in the temperature logbook.

Balances shall be checked prior to use on each working day with a NIST traceable reference in the expected range of use. Balances must be verified with weights of a class appropriate for the accuracy of the balance being calibrated. Verify the calibration for the balance as specified in SOP ENV-SOP-MIN4-0161 *Support Equipment* (or equivalent replacement). Record the measurements of each weight in the daily balance verification logbook.

## 9.2 Sample Preparation

9.2.1 Obtain and label digestion tubes in the order for which samples will be weighed out.

9.2.2 Mix the sample thoroughly to achieve homogeneity. For each digestion procedure, weigh a 1-1.1g portion of sample (to the nearest 0.01g) and transfer to a 50 mL digestion cup. Alternative sample volume may be used based on sample matrix. Weigh out 3 aliquots for the batch QC sample (background, matrix spike (MS), and matrix spike duplicate (MSD) being sure to weigh them as close to the same weight as possible.

9.2.2.1 Create a method blank and a laboratory control sample (LCS) by weighing out 1 gram of resin beads for each.

9.2.2.2 Spike the LCS, MS/MSD each of METALS-STK1 and METALS-STK2. If mercury is requested spike 0.25 mL of Hg-SPK stock.

9.2.3 Add DI to the 10mL marking for each sample.

9.2.4 Add 7.5mL of concentrated HNO<sub>3</sub>, mix the slurry, and cover with a reflux cap. Heat the sample to 95 +/- 5°C and reflux for 70 minutes without boiling. Record initial Hot Block temperature in the digestion log. Observe the sample during heating for brown fumes indicating oxidation of the sample. If this occurs, add up to an additional 5 mL HNO<sub>3</sub> and re-heat. Repeat this process until no fumes are given off during heating. Record on the digestion log to what samples and how much additional acid was added.

**NOTE:** When mercury is a requested analyte, watch glasses will be used rather than reflux caps.

9.2.5 Cool the sample 10 minutes. Add 2.5mL of 30% hydrogen peroxide. Cover with reflux cap and return to the Hot Block for warming which will start the peroxide reaction. Care must be taken to ensure that losses do not occur due to vigorous effervescence. Heat until effervescence subsides for a total of 10 minutes. Cool the samples in the plastic cups.

**NOTE:** Use Optima grade hydrogen peroxide if the analysis of tin (Sn) is required. Tin is used as a stabilizer in the ACS grade of hydrogen peroxide.

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**
**TITLE:** Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis by ICP and ICPMS

**TEST METHOD** EPA Method 3050B

**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

 COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

9.2.5.1 If effervescence does not subside, continue to add 30% hydrogen peroxide in 1mL aliquots with warming until the effervescence is minimal or until the general sample appearance is unchanged. Note in the comments section of prep sheet the additional aliquots.

**NOTE:** Do NOT add more than a total of 10mL hydrogen peroxide.

- 9.2.6 Add 5mL of concentrated HCl, return the sample to the Hot Block and reflux for an additional 15 minutes without boiling.
- 9.2.7 Remove samples from Hot Block and record final temperature in digestion log. Allow samples to cool. Bring samples up to a final volume of 50 ml with DI water. Cap and invert several times for proper mixing.
- 9.2.8 Samples may be allowed to sit overnight while solid materials settle out or samples may be centrifuged for 15 minutes at a rate of 1000 rpm. If samples are centrifuged, all QC samples including the method blank and laboratory control sample (LCS) must also be centrifuged.

### 9.3 Documentation

#### 9.3.1 Digestion Records

Record the necessary information in the electronic preplug using template version F-MN-I-330-Rev.01. Information includes batch and sample ID, initial and final volumes, prep date, prep analyst, supporting equipment, and lot numbers of solutions used. Also include any additional comments if needed. Save file in prep log with the naming convention;

“Queue HBN Method” I.e. MPRP 555222 6020A

## 10.0 DATA ANALYSIS AND CALCULATIONS

### 10.1 Calculations

Refer to associated analytical SOP for equations and common calculations.

## 11.0 QUALITY CONTROL AND METHOD PERFORMANCE

### 11.1 Quality Control

The following QC samples are prepared and analyzed with each batch of samples. Refer to associated analytical SOP for acceptance criteria and required corrective action.

QC Item	Frequency
Method Blank (MB)	1 per batch of 20 or fewer samples.
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	1 per batch of 20 or fewer samples.
Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate (LCSD)	As needed
Matrix Spike (MS)	Prepared with each batch of samples. Client specific requirements may result in a greater number of MS or MS/MSD sets in a batch
Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD)	1 per batch of 20 or fewer samples.
Sample Duplicate	Performed at client request.

### 11.2 Method Performance

#### 11.2.1 Method Validation

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**
**TITLE:** Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis by ICP and ICPMS

**TEST METHOD** EPA Method 3050B

**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

 COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

**11.2.1.1 Detection Limits**

Detection limits (DL) and limits of quantitation (LOQ) are established at initial method setup and verified on an on-going basis thereafter. Refer to Pace ENV corporate SOP ENV-SOP-CORQ-0011 *Method Validation and Instrument Verification* and to the laboratory's SOP ENV-SOP-MIN4-0163 *Determination of LOD and LOQ* (or equivalent replacement) for these procedures.

**11.3 Analyst Qualifications and Training**

Employees that perform any step of this procedure must have a completed Read and Acknowledgment Statement for this version of the SOP in their training record. In addition, prior to unsupervised (independent) work on any client sample, analysts that prepare or analyze samples must have successful initial demonstration of capability (IDOC) and must successfully demonstrate on-going proficiency on an annual basis. Successful means the initial and on-going DOC met criteria, documentation of the DOC is complete, and the DOC record is in the employee's training file. Refer to laboratory SOP ENV-SOP-MIN4-0165 *Orientation and Training Procedures* (or equivalent replacement) for more information.

**12.0 DATA REVIEW AND CORRECTIVE ACTION**
**12.1 Data Review**

Pace's data review process includes a series of checks performed at different stages of the analytical process by different people to ensure that SOPs were followed, the analytical record is complete and properly documented, proper corrective actions were taken for QC failure and other nonconformance(s), and that test results are reported with proper qualification.

The review steps and checks that occur as employee's complete tasks and review their own work is called primary review.

All data and results are also reviewed by an experienced peer or supervisor. Secondary review is performed to verify SOPs were followed, that calibration, instrument performance, and QC criteria were met and/or proper corrective actions were taken, qualitative ID and quantitative measurement is accurate, all manual integrations are justified and documented in accordance with the Pace ENV's SOP for manual integration, calculations are correct, the analytical record is complete and traceable, and that results are properly qualified.

A third-level review, called a completeness check, is performed by reporting or project management staff to verify the data report is not missing information and project specifications were met.

Refer to laboratory SOP ENV-SOP-MIN4-0092 *Data Review Process* (or equivalent replacement) for specific instructions and requirements for each step of the data review process.

**12.2 Corrective Action**

Corrective action is expected any time QC or sample results are not within acceptance criteria. If corrective action is not taken or was not successful, the decision/outcome must be documented in the analytical record. The primary analyst has primary responsibility for taking corrective action when QA/QC criteria are not met. Secondary data reviewers must verify that appropriate action was taken and/or that results reported with QC failure are properly qualified.

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**
**TITLE:** Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis by ICP and ICPMS

**TEST METHOD** EPA Method 3050B

**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

 COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

Corrective action is also required when carryover is suspected and when results are over range.

Samples analyzed after a high concentration sample must be checked for carryover and reanalyzed if carryover is suspected. Carryover is usually indicated by low concentration detects of the analyte in successive samples analyzed after the high concentration sample.

Sample results at concentrations above the upper limit of quantitation must be diluted and reanalyzed. The result in the diluted samples should be within the upper half of the calibration range. Results less than the mid-range of the calibration indicate the sample was over diluted and analysis should be repeated with a lower level of dilution. If dilution is not performed, any result reported above the upper range is considered a qualitative measurement and must be qualified as an estimated value.

Refer to the associated analytical SOP for a complete summary of QC, acceptance criteria, and recommended corrective actions for QC associated with this test method.

### 13.0 POLLUTION PREVENTION AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

Pace proactively seeks ways to minimize waste generated during our work processes. Some examples of pollution prevention include but are not limited to: reduced solvent extraction, solvent capture, use of reusable containers for solvent management, and real-time purchasing.

The EPA requires that laboratory waste management practice to be conducted consistent with all applicable federal and state laws and regulations. Excess reagents, samples and method process wastes must be characterized and disposed of in an acceptable manner in accordance with Pace's Chemical Hygiene Plan / Safety Manual.

### 14.0 MODIFICATIONS

A modification is a change to a reference test method made by the laboratory. For example, changes in stoichiometry, technology, quantitation ions, reagent or solvent volumes, reducing digestion or extraction times, instrument runtimes, etc. are all examples of modifications. Refer to Pace ENV corporate SOP ENV-SOP-CORQ-0011 *Method Validation and Instrument Verification* for the conditions under which the procedures in test method SOPs may be modified and for the procedure and document requirements.

- 14.1 The preparation method has been modified in terms of the amounts of reagents used and the individual heating times. The chemistry is maintained. Reason for this modification is better performance for silver and antimony. PT samples are analyzed regularly to validate that the modifications are effective. Per the method, the nitric acid and peroxide amounts are varied based on the sample reaction and this is the case with the Pace method. Overall, the Pace digestion ends up with a higher total acid concentration.
- 14.2 The final volume for the Pace method is 50 mL, opposed to 100 mL for the reference method.
- 14.3 Samples are processed using the Hot Block digestion system employing metals free disposable plastic ware rather than glass beakers.

### 15.0 RESPONSIBILITIES

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*






---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**
**TITLE:** Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis by ICP and ICPMS

**TEST METHOD** EPA Method 3050B

**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4

---

 COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

Pace ENV employees that perform any part this procedure in their work activities must have a signed Read and Acknowledgement Statement in their training file for this version of the SOP. The employee is responsible for following the procedures in this SOP and handling temporary departures from this SOP in accordance with Pace's policy for temporary departure.

Pace supervisors/managers are responsible for training employees on the procedures in this SOP and monitoring the implementation of this SOP in their work area.

## 16.0 ATTACHMENTS

Appendix A – Stock Standard Summary

## 17.0 REFERENCES

Pace Quality Assurance Manual- most current version.

TNI Standard, *Management and Technical Requirements for Laboratories Performing Environmental Analyses*, EL-V1-2009.

TNI Standard, *Management and Technical Requirements for Laboratories Performing Environmental Analyses*, EL-VI-2016-Rev.2.1.

Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846, Third Edition. Method 3050B.

40 CFR Appendix B to Part 136, *Definition and Procedure for the Determination of the Method Detection Limit - Rev 2*, August 28, 2017.

## 18.0 REVISION HISTORY

This Version:

Section	Description of Change
8.2	Updated concentration description for the metals spike
9.1.2	Include balance calibration verification
9.2.2.2	Update spike sources and volumes
9.3.1	Provide greater detail for documentation procedure ie batch nomenclature.
Appendix A	Added/updated spike sources
9.1.2	Include balance calibration verification
9.3.1	Provide greater detail for documentation procedure ie batch nomenclature.
9.2.2.2	Update spike sources and volumes

This document supersedes the following document(s):

Document Number	Title	Version
ENV-SOP-MIN4-0056	Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis by ICP and ICPMS by EPA Method 3050B	03

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*




---

**TEST METHOD STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**
**TITLE:** Metals Preparation of Solid Samples for Analysis by ICP and ICPMS

**TEST METHOD** EPA Method 3050B

**ISSUER:** Pace ENV – Minneapolis – MIN4
 

---

COPYRIGHT © 2021 Pace Analytical Services, LLC

**Appendix A: Metals Standard Reference**
**Stock standards used for solid sample preparation**

METALS-STK1		METALS-STK2		Hg-SPK	
ZPACEMN-116		ZPACEMN-106		MERC-STK1 Stock	
Element	(mg/L)	Element	(µg/L)	Element	(µg/L)
Ca	2000	Si	500	Hg	10000
Fe	2000	Sb	100		
Mg	2000	Mo	100		
K	2000	Sn	100		
Na	2000	Ti	100		
Al	2000	S	2000		
Ba	100	As	100		
Be	100	Pd	20		
Bi	100	Pt	20		
B	100	Se	100		
Cd	100				
Cs	100				
Cr	100				
Co	100				
Cu	100				
Li	100				
P	100				
Mn	100				
Pb	100				
Ni	100				
Ag	50				
Sr	100				
Tl	100				
V	100				
Zn	100				
U	100				
Th	100				

---

*Any printed copy of this SOP and all copies of this SOP outside of Pace are uncontrolled copies. Uncontrolled copies are not tracked or replaced when new versions are released or the SOP is made obsolete. Users of the SOP should verify the copy in possession is the current version of the SOP before use.*

Energy Laboratories, Inc.  
Standard Operating Procedure

ELI SOP 50-214-03  
Revision Date: February 28, 2018

### ATTACHMENT 17.2

#### Elements QA/QC Parameter

QA Indicator	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action	Comments
Instrument Calibration	Daily or as needed. Multi-point calibration and blank.	$R^2 \geq 0.995$	1) Recalibrate 2) Prepare fresh standards and recalibrate 3) Assess possible causes for failing calibration and adjust method if necessary.	Calibration of instrument. Calibration validity tested by ICV and MBLK
Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)	Following calibration. Second source standard	R% = 90-110	1) Prepare fresh ICV, reanalyze 2) Prepare fresh standards/ICV, recalibrate and reanalyze.	Evaluates accuracy/bias in calibration standards
Method Blank (MBLK)	1/preparation batch	< Reporting limit	1) Prepare fresh blank, reanalyze 2) Recalibrate and reanalyze	Evaluates Instrument calibration, reagent contamination, and instrument carryover
Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)	Analyzed immediately after calibration and after every 10 samples.	R%= 90-110%	1) Reanalyze CCV 2) Recalibrate and rerun all samples since last passing CCV.	Evaluates instrument calibration drift
Continuing Calibration Blank (CCB)	Run every 10 samples, run immediately after,CCV.	< Reporting limit	1) Check for high concentration sample 2) Rinse and Reanalyze CCB 3) Reanalyze samples since last passing CCB	Measure analyte carryover in instrument and also evaluates possible contamination in reagents and glassware
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	1/preparation batch	R%=71-126.4% (manufacturer specified limits)	1) Repeat analysis 2) Re-extract and re-analyze all samples associated with LCS	Evaluates overall method accuracy/bias for the preparatory batch
Laboratory Fortified Blank (LFB)	1/preparation batch	R%=80-120%	1) Repeat analysis 2) Re-extract and re-analyze all samples associated w/LFB	Evaluates analyte spike recovery in a clean matrix
Matrix Spike/ Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD)	Minimum 1/10 samples	R%=80-120% <20% RPD	1) Rerun spike 2) Evaluate lab fortified blank performance	Evaluates effect of matrix on method performance. If the spike is not in compliance, it may be attributed to matrix interference.
Sample Dilution (SD)	Every spiked parent sample	<10% RPD	1) Remake and rerun.	Evaluates for an interference with spiked samples.
LOD Verification	Annually per method requirement or whenever method changes might affect sensitivity	Positive Result	1) Examine method or preparatory steps, 2) Verify MDL study, 3) Repeat analysis.	Spike at 1-3X calculated MDL for single analyte test.
Control Charting and Proof of Competency	Annual statistical review of method. QC data for each analyst or as needed: MDL, PE samples.	Data statistically within control limits.	1) Correct method/instrument problem. 2) QA Audit method 3) Replace analyst	For statistical process control.

Energy Laboratories, Inc.  
Standard Operating Procedure

ELI SOP 50-214-03  
Revision Date: February 28, 2018

External PE Samples	Semiannual WP sample	PT sample defined acceptance limits (Must pass 2 out of last 3 PT studies)	1) Complete corrective action report 2) Repeat with another make-up study (for failure of 2 out of 3)	External review of analytical method accuracy. Commonly RTC studies.
MDL Studies Per CFR Part 136	Initial study required for new method and whenever method changes might reasonably be expected to affect sensitivity. Quarterly generate 2 ongoing MDL spikes for every quarter samples are analyzed. Recalculate MDL spike and MDL blank annually. MDL=highest value from MDL spike or MDL Blank.	MDL<PQL	1) If result for any analyte from the MDL spiked samples does not meet the method qualitative criteria, or does not provide a numerical result greater than zero, repeat the spiked samples at a higher concentration. 2) Perform instrument maintenance or new initial calibration.	The minimum measured concentration of a substance that can be reported with 99% confidence that the measured concentration is distinguishable from method blank results.

ATTACHMENT 17.2

Method QA/QC Parameters

**DETERMINATION OF METALS AND TRACE ELEMENTS IN WATER  
AND WASTES BY INDUCTIVELY COUPLED PLASMA-ATOMIC EMISSION SPECTROMETRY (ICP)  
EPA METHOD 200.7/6010B**

QA SAMPLE/ INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	CORRECTIVE ACTION	COMMENTS
Sample Preparation	<p>Waters: Dissolved metals analyze direct.; Acid soluble metals analyze direct</p> <p>Drinking Waters: Check turbidity – turbidity &lt;1 analyze direct; turbidity &gt;1 digest per 200.2 method</p> <p>Total and Total Recoverable waters: 200.2 digestion</p> <p>6010 Total and Total Recoverable waters: 3010A digestion</p> <p>Soils: Mine Soil: Specified Extraction</p> <p>Waste Soils: 3050B Digestion</p>	Meet method QC criteria for the matrix.	<p>1) Re-analyze sample.</p> <p>2) Re-prepare sample/batch.</p>	If a dissolved sample contains sediment or the turbidity is >1 NTU the client may choose to have the sample prepared by 200.2, re-filter an unpreserved sample portion in the lab or analyze as received
Instrument Calibration (IC)	Daily, after maintenance or when needed due to peak shifts or QC failures.	If used, multipoint calibration must have correlation coefficient =0.995 or better.	1) Recalibrate.	<p>Calibration validity tested by ICV, ICB.</p> <p>1-point calibration and a blank.</p>
Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)	<p>Daily.</p> <p>Immediately follows calibration.</p>	<p>6010B R% =90-110</p> <p>200.7 R%=95-105</p>	<p>1) Recalibrate and rerun.</p> <p>2) Prepare fresh standards and/or ICV.</p>	<p>Evaluates accuracy of calibration standards.</p> <p>Must be prepared from second source standard.</p>
Initial Calibration Blank (ICB)	Daily. Analyze at beginning of run.	< Reporting Limit	<p>1) Re-pour blanks, recalibrate, and rerun.</p> <p>2) Prepare fresh blank.</p>	Evaluates instrument calibration, reagent contamination, and instrument carryover.
Low Level Calibration Verification (LLRV)	Analyzed at beginning of run.	<p>R% = 50-150 (200.7)</p> <p>R% = 80-120 for Be &amp; Cd (200.7)</p> <p>R% = 80-120 for 6010</p>	1) Limits are advisory	<p>Verifies instrument ability to detect/quantitate analytes near the reporting limit.</p> <p>Internal QC tracking purposes.</p> <p>Count as sample for CCVs.</p>

Energy Laboratories, Inc.  
Standard Operating Procedure

ELI SOP 50-052-10  
Revision Date: May 12, 2020

Interference Check Sample "A" (ICSA)	Analyzed at beginning of run.	R% = 80-120 for interferents $\pm 2^*$ reporting limit for analytes	1) Evaluate sample data. Results near reporting limit suspect if failing. 2) Rerun samples as needed.	Evaluates spectral interference correction factors.  Count as sample for CCVs.
Interference Check Sample "AB" (ICSAB)	Analyzed at beginning of run.	R% = 80-120 for all elements	1) Re-determine IECs if failures persist. 2) Rerun samples as needed.	Evaluates spectral interference correction factors.  Count as sample for CCVs.
Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)	Analyzed at beginning of run, every 10 samples and at end of run.	200.7: R%=95-105 Immediately after Initial Calibration 90-110 for on-going and ending  6010B: R% = 90-110	1) Recalibrate and rerun samples since last valid CCV. 2) Check for sample matrix problem.	Evaluates instrument drift throughout analytical sequence.  Same source standard.
Continuing Calibration Blank (CCB)	Analyzed at the same frequency as the CCV, typically analyzed after every CCV.	< Reporting Limit	1) Check for high concentration sample carryover 2) Re-analyze CCB. 3) Re-analyze samples as needed.	Evaluates baseline drift, contamination in the analytical system, and analyte carryover.
Analytical Spike Sample (MS2/MSD2)  (Direct water samples and samples prepared in the soil dept.)	200.7: Minimum 1/10 samples  6010B: Minimum 1/20 samples	200.7: R% = 70-130  6010B: R% = 75-125  % RPD $\leq 20\%$	1) Evaluate LFB performance.  2) Report spike as analyzed if LFB is acceptable.  3) Reprep and reanalyze samples.  4) Use "A" qualifier for sample amount > 4X spike level.	Evaluates effect of matrix on method performance.  MSD also evaluates method precision.
Serial Dilution Sample (SD or dil)	When new matrix is encountered, 1 per batch, or 1 per 20 samples	RPD = 10% for analytes greater than 50 * PQL	1) Rerun samples.  2) Run samples on dilution.	Used for screening analyses evaluating new matrices.  N Qualifier indicates analyte concentration not sufficiently high to calculate a RPD for the serial dilution test.
Method Blank (MBLK)	Direct: 1/ analytical run Digested: 1 /batch	< Reporting Limit	1) Re-analyze MBLK.  2) Re-digest samples from batch which fail acceptance criteria or flag and report data.	Evaluates possible contamination in reagents and glassware.

Energy Laboratories, Inc.  
Standard Operating Procedure

ELI SOP 50-052-10  
Revision Date: May 12, 2020

Laboratory Fortified Blank (LFB)	Direct: 1/analytical run or Digested 1 /batch for 3050 samples and soil department extracts	Direct R%=85-115 3050 R%=80-120 Soils R%=80-120	1) Re-analyze. 2) Re-digest sample batch or flag data.	Evaluates preparation method accuracy.  If prepared the same as MS/MSD will evaluate the spiking technique.
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	1/ batch	Waters: 85-115%  Solid/soils: Within established acceptance ranges.	1) Re-analyze LCS. 2) Re-digest sample batch or flag data.	Evaluates overall method accuracy/bias for the Preparatory Batch.  Must be second source.
Pre-digestion Spike Sample (MS3/MSD3)  (200.2 and 3010 preps)	Minimum 1/10	R% = 200.7: 70 - 130 6010B: 75 - 125  % RPD ≤ 20%	1) See LCS performance. 2) Report spike as analyzed if LCS is acceptable. 3) Reprep and reanalyze. 4) Use "A" qualifier for sample amount > 4X spike level.	Evaluates effect of matrix on method performance.  MSD also evaluates method precision.
Post Digestion Spike (PDS/PDSD)	1/20 samples for 6010B or 1/batch	R%= 6010B: 75-125	LFB/LCS must be passing  1) If matrix interference suspected report as found, 2) Re-analyze and re-spike if no matrix interference suspected or 3) Use "A" qualifier for sample amount > 4X spike level.	Evaluates effect of matrix on method performance.  Use the same solution and concentration as LFB/LCS.
Internal Standards (IS)	All samples & QC	70-130% Advisory Limits Only	1) Evaluate data for sample matrix affects	Quantitation using Internal Standards improves method accuracy.  IS recoveries can be affected by sample matrix.
IDL Studies	Annually	Prior Studies	1) Repeat if obvious problem occurs.	Evaluates overall instrument detection limits in clean sample matrix.

Energy Laboratories, Inc.  
Standard Operating Procedure

ELI SOP 50-052-10  
Revision Date: May 12, 2020

MDL	<p><b>Initial MDL:</b> <u>Samples:</u> Analyze at least 7 MDL samples over at least 3 calendar days.</p> <p><u>Study:</u> Initial study required for new method and whenever method changes might reasonably be expected to affect sensitivity.</p> <p><b>Ongoing MDL:</b> <u>Samples:</u> Analyze at least 2 ongoing MDL spikes for each quarter samples are analyzed.</p> <p><u>Study:</u> Annually, recalculate MDL spike and MDL blank from overall historical data.</p>	<p>MDL Samples:</p> <p>All results are quantitative (above zero and meet the qualitative identification criteria of the method; e.g., recognizable spectra, signal to noise requirements, and presence of qualifier ions).</p> <p>MDL Studies:</p> <p>MDL = whichever is higher of MDL spike or MDL blank.</p> <p>&lt; PQL</p>	<p>1) If the result for any individual analyte from the MDL spiked samples does not meet the method qualitative criteria or does not provide a numerical result greater than zero, repeat the spiked samples at a higher concentration. 2) Repeat initial MDL spike and MDL blank study or adjust reporting limit to &gt; 2X of calculated MDL.</p>	<p>Per CFR Part 136</p> <p>The minimum measured concentration of a substance that can be reported with 99% confidence that the measured concentration is distinguishable from method blank results.</p>
LOD Verification	<p>Whenever a new MDL study is performed.</p>	<p>Positive Result Above signal-to-noise</p>	<p>1) Examine method or preparatory steps, 2) Verify MDL study, 3) Repeat analysis.</p>	<p>Spike at 1-4X MDL for multiple analyte tests.</p> <p>Required for each analyte/ method to verify calculated MDL.</p>
LOQ Verification	<p><b>Initial LOQ:</b> <u>Samples:</u> Analyze at least 7 LOQ samples over at least 3 calendar days.</p> <p><u>Verification:</u> Initial verification required for new method and whenever method changes might reasonably be expected to affect sensitivity.</p> <p><b>Ongoing LOQ:</b> <u>Samples:</u> Analyze at least 1 ongoing MDL spikes for each quarter samples are analyzed.</p> <p><u>Study:</u> Annually, verify that acceptance criteria is met.</p>	<p>LOQ Sample:</p> <p>Quantitative (above zero and meet the qualitative identification criteria of the method; e.g., recognizable spectra, signal to noise requirements, and presence of qualifier ions).</p> <p>% Rec = Statistical or set</p> <p>LOQ Verification: &gt; Calculated MDL</p>	<p>1) Correct method or instrument performance and repeat the verification. 2) Evaluate and correct established statistical acceptance criteria. 3) Adjust reporting limit.</p>	<p><b>If MDL samples meet the LOQ acceptance criteria, the MDL samples can be used as LOQ Samples.</b></p>
Inter-Element Correction Factor Studies	<p>Annually, or whenever instrument changes might affect inter-element effects. Verified every 6 months.</p>	<p>Comparison to historical data.</p>	<p>1) Repeat. 2) Correct problem.</p>	<p>Correction factors to account for spectral overlap between differing elements.</p>



Energy Laboratories, Inc.  
Standard Operating Procedure

ELI SOP 50-052-10  
Revision Date: May 12, 2020

Upper Linear Range Studies	Annually, or whenever method changes might affect sensitivity.	Comparison to historical data.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Repeat.</li> <li>2) Correct problem.</li> <li>3) Adjust upper calibration limit.</li> </ol>	Used to determine upper linear range for instrument.
External PE Samples	WS and WP and internal blind samples	PT sample defined acceptance limits (Must pass 2 out of last 3 PT studies)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Complete corrective action report</li> <li>2) Repeat with another make-up study (for failure of 2 out of 3)</li> </ol>	External review of analytical method accuracy.
Batch	Direct: Each daily analytical sequence. Prepped Samples :Each batch of samples/matrix or when there is a change of reagents, whichever is more frequent.	Must pass all method QC criteria	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Reanalyze batch or qualify results</li> </ol>	A group of samples and associated QC
Control Charting	Annual statistical review of method.	Data statistically within control limits.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Trend Analysis/ Method Review</li> <li>2) Correct method/instrument problem.</li> <li>3) Replace analyst.</li> </ol>	For statistical process control.
Demonstration of Capability (DOC)	Initially for each new analyst, annually thereafter	<p>4 passing LCS (or other second source QC), passing PT study results, or qualifying statement from supervisor.</p> <p>Method requirements for initial DOCs and ongoing DOCs must be met .</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Provide additional training</li> <li>2) Replace analyst.</li> </ol>	Demonstrates proficiency to perform the method and obtain acceptable results for each analyst.

**ATTACHMENT 17.2  
METHOD QA/QC PARAMETERS**

**ELEMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTES BY ICP-AES  
EPA METHOD 200.7/6010B**

QA SAMPLE/ INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	CORRECTIVE ACTION	COMMENTS
Sample Preparation	Dissolved Waters: Analyze direct.  Drinking Waters: Turbidity <1 Analyze direct. Turbidity >1 Digest using 200.2.  CWA samples: Digest using 200.2  6010B Total Waters: 3010 Digestion.  Soils: 3050 Digestion.  Extracts: 3010 Digestion.	Meet method QC criteria for the matrix.	1) Reanalyze sample. 2) Re-prepare sample/batch.	
Instrument Calibration (IC)	Daily, or when needed. Minimum 1-point calibration and blank.	If used, multipoint calibration must have correlation coefficient $\geq 0.996$	See QC Samples.	Calibration of Instrument. Calibration validity tested by ICV, ICB.
Quality Control Sample (QCS) /Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)	Immediately follows calibration. Second source standard used.	6010B %R =90-110  200.7 %R=95-105  Immediately after IC when new standards are prepared.	1) Recalibrate and reanalyze. 2) Prepare fresh standards and/or ICV.	Evaluates accuracy of calibration standards.
Initial Calibration Blank verification sample (ICB)	Analyzed at beginning of run.	Must be less than the larger of: 1) $\pm 1$ *lowest reporting limit or 2) 2.2 X MDL.	1) Re-pour blanks, recalibrate, and reanalyze. 2) Prepare fresh blank.	Evaluates instrument calibration, reagent contamination, and instrument carryover.
Low Level Calibration Verification (LLRV/CRI)	Analyzed at beginning of run. Count as sample for CCVs.	%R = 50-150, except for Be, Cd where %R = 70-130	None – Limits are advisory only.	Verifies Instrument ability to detect/quantitate analytes near the reporting limit.
Interference Check Sample "A" (ICSA)	Analyzed at beginning of run. Count as sample for CCVs.	%R = 80-120 for interferences. Advisory limit $\pm 2$ * reporting limit for other analytes	1) Evaluate sample data. Results near reporting limit suspect if failing. 2) Reanalyze samples as needed.	Evaluates spectral interference correction factors.
Interference Check Sample "AB" (ICSAB)	Analyzed at beginning of run. Count as sample for CCVs.	%R = 80-120 for interferences and analytes	1) Re-determine IECs if failures persist. 2) Reanalyze samples as needed.	Evaluates spectral interference correction factors.

**ATTACHMENT 17.2  
METHOD QA/QC PARAMETERS**

**ELEMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTES BY ICP-AES  
EPA METHOD 200.7/6010B**

QA SAMPLE/ INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	CORRECTIVE ACTION	COMMENTS
Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV) /Instrument Performance Check (IPC)	Analyzed at beginning of run, every 10 samples and at end of run. Same source standard.	200.7: %R=95-105 Immediately after Initial Calibration.  %R = 90-110 as continuing calibration check.	1) Remake and reanalyze 2) Correct problem and reanalyze all samples since last valid CCV	Evaluates instrument drift throughout analytical run. Typically uses midpoint calibration standard or ICV
Continuing Calibration Blank (CCB)	Analyzed after every CCV.	Must be less than the larger of:  1) $\pm 1$ *lowest reporting limit or 2) 2.2 X MDL.	1) Check for high concentration sample carryover. 2) Reanalyze CCB. 3) Reanalyze samples as needed.	Measures instrument drift and/or analyte carryover.
Analytical Matrix Spike Sample (Direct analysis) (MS2)	200.7: Minimum 1/10 samples.  6010B: Minimum 1/20 samples.	6010B: %R = 75-125  200.7: %R = 70-130	1) Evaluate LCS/LFB performance. 2) Report spike as analyzed if LCS/LFB is acceptable.	Evaluates effect of matrix on analytical part of method performance. Results not evaluated when sample analyte concentration > 4X spike level.
Analytical Spike Duplicate (MSD2), or Analytical Duplicate Sample	200.7: Minimum 1/10 samples.  6010B: Minimum 1/20 samples.	Larger of 3 * PQL or 20% RPD  %R see MS2	1) See LCS/LFB performance. 2) Report spike as analyzed if LCS/LFB is acceptable.	Measures method precision/sample homogeneity.
Serial Dilution Sample	When new matrix is encountered or 1 per batch or 1 per 20 samples	%R = 90-110 for analytes greater than 50 * PQL	1) Reanalyze samples. 2) Analyze samples on dilution.	Used for screening analyses evaluating new matrices.
Method Blank (MBLK) /Laboratory Reagent Blank (LRB)	1 per analytical run for direct samples, or 1 per digestion batch.	Must be less than the larger of:  1) $\pm 1$ *lowest reporting limit or 2) 2.2 X MDL.	1) Reanalyze LRB/MBLK. 2) Re-digest samples from batch which fail acceptance criteria or flag and report data.	Evaluates possible contamination in reagents and glassware.
Laboratory Fortified Blank (LFB) /Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	1 per analytical run for direct samples, or 1 per digestion batch.	200.7: %R = 85-115  6010B: %R = 80-120	1) Reanalyze. 2) Re-digest sample batch or flag data.	Evaluates preparation method accuracy.
Soil/Solid Standard Reference Material (SRM)	Prepared and analyzed quarterly or as needed.	Within SRM-established acceptance ranges.	1) Reanalyze SRM. 2) Re-digest SRM. 3) Evaluate prep method.	Evaluates preparation method accuracy.

**ATTACHMENT 17.2  
METHOD QA/QC PARAMETERS**

**ELEMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTES BY ICP-AES  
EPA METHOD 200.7/6010B**

QA SAMPLE/ INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	CORRECTIVE ACTION	COMMENTS
Pre-digestion Spike / Laboratory Fortified Sample Matrix (MS3)	200.7: Minimum 1/10 samples or 1/digestion batch.  6010B: Minimum 1/20 samples or 1/digestion batch.	200.7: %R =70-130  6010B: %R =75–125	1) See LCS performance. 2) Report spike as analyzed if LCS/LFB is acceptable.  6010B TCLP: When %R < 50% analyze PDS for MSA, adjust sample results for MSA recovery.	Evaluates effect of matrix on overall method performance. Results not evaluated when sample analyte concentration > 4X spike level.
Internal Standards (IS), when used.	All sample & QC in sequence.	50-150% Recovery Advisory Limits	1) Evaluate data for sample matrix affects	Quantitation using Internal Standards improves method accuracy. IS recoveries can be affected by sample matrix.
MDL Studies	A minimum of 2 MDL <sub>spike</sub> solutions are prepared and analyzed quarterly. The MDL study is evaluated annually by calculating the MDL <sub>spike</sub> and MDL <sub>blank</sub> . A minimum of six months of method blank results or 50 data points (whichever is greater) analyzed from the previous year are used to calculate the MDL <sub>blank</sub>	< PQL	1) Repeat if obvious problem occurs. 2) Adjust reporting limit to >MDL.	Evaluates overall method detection limits in clean sample matrix. Actual samples may have higher MDL.
LOD Verification  Required for each analyte/method to verify calculated MDL.	Quarterly	Positive Result With signal to noise ratio of at least 3.	LOQ ≤ reporting limit; if it is not then re-run at a higher concentration, within the calibration range, until acceptance criteria are met	Spike at 1-4X the calculated MDL for multiple analyte tests.
LOQ Verification	Quarterly	200.7: %R = 65-135  6010B: %R = 60-150	LOQ ≤ reporting limit; if it is not then re-run at a higher concentration, within the calibration range, until acceptance criteria are met	Generally 3-10X the MDL
Inter-Element Correction Factor Studies	Annually, or whenever instrument changes might affect inter-element effects. Verified every 6 months.	Comparison to historical data.	1) Repeat. 2) Correct problem.	Correction factors to account for spectral overlap between differing elements.
Upper Linear Range Studies	Annually, or whenever method changes might affect sensitivity.	Comparison to historical data.	1) Repeat. 2) Correct problem. 3) Adjust upper calibration limit.	Used to determine upper linear range for instrument.



**ATTACHMENT 17.2  
METHOD QA/QC PARAMETERS**

**ELEMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTES BY ICP-AES  
EPA METHOD 200.7/6010B**

QA SAMPLE/ INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	CORRECTIVE ACTION	COMMENTS
External PE Samples	WS and WP, LPTP (soil) and internal blind samples	EPA/PE Provider- defined control limits.	1) Repeat. 2) Correct problem.	External review of analytical method accuracy.
Batch Definition	Each daily analytical sequence. Prepped samples: Each batch of 20 samples/matrix or when there is a change of reagents, whichever is more frequent.	Must pass all method QC criteria.	Reanalyze batch, re- prepare samples, or qualify results.	A group of samples and associated QC.



**ATTACHMENT 17.1  
RECORD OF REVISION**

**DETERMINATION OF SOIL ORGANIC CARBON  
BY WALKLEY-BLACK PROCEDURE**

Date of Review/ Revision	Revision Number	Performed By	Action (Review with no changes/ Detailed modifications)
01/20/12	00	Sonya M.	Revised SOP format to have corporate format headings: Added: Deviations from Method (None), Definitions (Cal Solution, DUP), Sample Collection, Safety Precautions, Reagents/Std, Method Performance Section (Added DOC info) and Waste Minimization. <b>Equip Sect:</b> Added 1000 mL flask. <b>Procedure Sect:</b> Added "Refer to chart in Section 9.6 for dilution amounts for the standards" and added final step: "Being careful not to disturb the sediment, pipet approximately 8mLs into a 1.0 ounce solo cup. Analyze on spectrometer (Section 10.1) <b>References:</b> Added ELI Waste SOP. <b>Attachments:</b> Added Record of Review form to SOP. Moved ROA to end of SOP.
02/19/15	01	Sonya M /Nu Dvorak	Added analytical procedure for spectrophotometer. Other minor corrections and revisions.
11/15/17	02	Sonya M	Minor changes
03/02/2021	04	Sonya M	11.1.8 change from 6 mls into a solo cup to 3.8mls into a cuvette. 11.2 thru 11.5 delete, replace with instructions for Spec 3 ADDED 11.3 See attachment 17.3 for spec. operating instructions



<b>ATTACHMENT 17.2</b> <b>METHOD QA/QC PARAMETERS</b> <b>DETERMINATION OF SOIL ORGANIC CARBON</b> <b>BY WALKLEY-BLACK PROCEDURE</b>				
QA SAMPLE/ INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	CORRECTIVE ACTION	COMMENTS
Instrument Calibration	Daily when in use	R = 0.995	1) Perform instrument maintenance 2) Recalibrate 3) Prepare/purchase new standards	Establishes calibration curve over a range of
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	One for every batch of samples	%R = 70 -130 or within established limits	1) Repeat and associated samples once 2) Correct problem, prepare fresh calibration standards and/or LCS. 3) Recalibrate and rerun.	Evaluates method precision
Duplicate (DUP)	One for every batch of samples or for every 10 samples	%RPD = 30	1) Repeat failed QC and associated samples once. 2) If QC fails again, correct problems, re-extract and reanalyzed failed QC.	Evaluates method precision
Batch	Soil regulations do not limit batch size to a specific quantity. A batch usually includes all samples prepared on the same day using the same reagents and standards.	Must pass all associated QA/QC	1) Reanalyze batch	A group of samples and associated QA/QC
Demonstration of Capability (DOC)	Annually	%R = 70 -130 or within established limits	1) Retrain analyst 2) Replace analyst	Must have 4 passing LCS results

**ATTACHMENT 17.2  
METHOD QA/QC PARAMETERS**

**SATURATED PASTE  
(PH, ELECTRICAL CONDUCTIVITY, SODIUM ABSORPTION RATIO,  
SATURATION PERCENTAGE)**

QA SAMPLE/ INDICATOR	FREQUENCY	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	CORRECTIVE ACTION	COMMENTS
Instrument Calibration	pH: Daily or as needed due to QC failure or after maintenance.  EC: Daily as needed due to use.	pH: pH 10.0 standard buffer must read 10.0 ± 0.1 s.u.  EC: ± 30%	1. Perform instrument maintenance, if necessary 2. Recalibrate	pH: Establishes calibration curve over a range of samples.  EC: Establishes cell constant.
Initial Calibration Verification (ICV)	pH and EC: At the beginning of the analytical sequence	pH: pH 10.0 standard buffer must read 10.0 ± 0.2 s.u.  EC: ± 30%	1. Reanalyze ICV using fresh standard. 2. Recalibrate instrument using fresh standards and reanalyze ICV.	Evaluates calibration accuracy and method performance.
Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)	pH and EC: At the end of the analytical sequence	pH: pH 10.0 standard buffer must read 10.0 ± 0.2 s.u.  EC: ± 30%	1. Reanalyze using fresh standard. 2. Recalibrate instrument and reanalyze CCV and samples.	Evaluates instrument drift during analytical sequence.
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	All: one for every batch of samples or every 10 samples.	% R pH: 95-102% EC: 70-130% SAR: 50-150% Sat %: 50-150%	1. Repeat failed QC and associated samples once. 2. If QC fails again, correct problem, re-extract and reanalyze failed QC.	Verifies method accuracy
Duplicate Sample (DUP)	One for every batch of samples or for every 10 samples.	%RPD pH: ± 0.2 s.u. EC: 30% SAR: 30% Sat %: 20%	1. Repeat failed QC and associated samples once. 2. If QC fails again, correct problem, re-extract and reanalyze failed QC.	Measures method precision
Batch	Soil regulations do not limit batch size to a specific quantity. A batch usually includes all samples prepared on the same day using the same reagents and standards.	Must pass all method QA/QC criteria	Reanalyze batch	A group of samples and associated QA/QC
Proof of Competency (DOC)	Annually	% R pH: 95-102% EC: 70-130% SAR: 50-150% Sat %: 50-150%	1. Replace analyst.	Use 4 LCS samples



## **Appendix C Forms**

**Appendix C.1 Chain of Custody Form**

**Appendix C.2 XRF Field Data Sheet**

**Appendix C.3 XRF Data Validation Checklist**

**Appendix C.4 Stage 2A Metals Data Validation Checklist**

**Appendix C.5 Stage 2A General Chemistry Data Validation Checklist**

**Appendix C.6 Level A-B Screening Checklist**

**Appendix C.7 Corrective Action Report Template**





**Site:**  
**Project:**  
**Sample Date(s):**  
**Data Validator:**

**Case No:**  
**Sample Matrix:**  
**Analysis Date(s):**  
**Validation Date(s):**

**Laboratory:**  
**Analyses:**

**1. Holding Times**

Analyte	Laboratory	Matrix	Method	Holding Times	Collection Date(s)	Analysis Date(s)	Holding Time Met (Y/N)	Affected Data Flagged (Y/N)
<p>*Reference for Holding Times –</p> <p>Were any data flagged because of holding time? Y <input type="checkbox"/> N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>What sample preparation steps were performed (i.e. drying, sieving etc.)?                      Were the samples prepped according to the SAP/QAPP? Y <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Describe Any Actions Taken:</p> <p>Comments:</p>								

**2. Energy Calibration (System Check)**

Was the energy calibration performed at the frequency of once per day?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Was the energy calibration Resolution below 195?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Did the energy calibration run for at least 50 seconds?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Any Actions Taken:				
Comments:				

**3. SiO<sub>2</sub> Standards**

Was the SiO <sub>2</sub> Standard analyzed at the beginning of analysis?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Was the SiO <sub>2</sub> Standard analyzed at the frequency of 1 per 20 natural samples?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were the SiO <sub>2</sub> Standard results within the control limits?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were any data flagged because of the SiO <sub>2</sub> Standard results?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Any Actions Taken:				
Comments:				

**4. Calibration Check Samples**

Were the appropriate Calibration Check Samples (CCS) analyzed at the beginning of analysis?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were the appropriate CCS analyzed at the frequency of 1 per 20 natural samples?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were CCS results within the control limits?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were any data flagged because of CCS problems?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Any Actions Taken:				
Comments:				

**5. Duplicate Sample Results**

Were Duplicate Samples analyzed at the frequency of 1 per 20 natural samples?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were Duplicate Sample results within the control window of $\leq 35\%$ RPD?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were any data flagged because of duplicate sample results?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Any Actions Taken:				
Comments:				

**6. Replicate Sample Results**

Were Replicate Samples analyzed at the frequency of 1 per 20 natural samples?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were replicate sample results within the control window of $\leq 35\%$ RPD?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were any data flagged because of replicate sample results?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Any Actions Taken:				
Comments:				

**7. Overall Assessment**

Are there analytical limitations of the data that users should be aware of?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
If so, explain:				
Comments:				

**8. Authorization of Data Validation**

Data Validator <b>Name:</b> _____  <b>Signature:</b> _____  <b>Date:</b> _____	<b>Reviewed by:</b>  _____  _____
--	---

Site:  
Project:  
Sample Date(s):  
Data Validator:

Case No:  
Sample Matrix:  
Analysis Date(s):  
Validation Date(s):

Laboratory:  
Analyses:

**1. Holding Times**

Analyte	Laboratory	Matrix	Method	Holding Times	Collection Date(s):	Analysis Date(s)	Holding Time Met (Y/N)	Affected Data Flagged (Y/N)

Were any data flagged because of holding time?  
Were any data flagged because of preservation problems?

Y  N   
Y  N

Describe Any Actions Taken:

Comments:

**2. Blanks**

Were Method Blanks (MBs) analyzed at the frequency of 1 per analytical batch?  
Were MBs within the control window?  
Were any data flagged because of blank problems?

Y  N   
Y  N   
Y  N

Describe Any Actions Taken:

Comments:

**3. Laboratory Control Samples**

Were Laboratory Control Samples (LCS) analyzed at the frequency of 1 per batch?  
Were LCS results within the control window?  
Were any data flagged because of LCS problems?

Y  N   
Y  N   
Y  N

Describe Any Actions Taken:

Comments:

**4. Duplicate Sample Results**

Were Laboratory Duplicate Samples (LDS) analyzed at the frequency of 1 per batch?  
Were LDS results within the control window?  
Were any data flagged because of LDS problems?

Y  N   
Y  N   
Y  N

Describe Any Actions Taken:

Comments:

**5. Matrix Spike Sample Results**

Were Laboratory Matrix Spike Samples (LMS) analyzed at the frequency of 1 per batch?  
Were LMS results within the control window?  
Were any data flagged because of LMS problems?

Y  N   
Y  N   
Y  N

Describe Any Actions Taken:

Comments:

Stage 2A Data Validation Checklist for Metals Sample Analysis

**6. Field Blanks**

Were field blanks submitted as specified in the Sampling Analysis Plan (SAP)?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were field blanks within the control window?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were any data qualified because of field blank problems?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Any Actions Taken:						
Comments:						

**7. Field Duplicates**

Were field duplicates submitted as specified in the Sampling Analysis Plan (SAP)?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were results for field duplicates within the control window?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were any data qualified because of field duplicate problems?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Any Actions Taken:						
Comments:						

**8. Overall Assessment**

Are there analytical limitations of the data that users should be aware of?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
If so, explain:				
Comments:				

**9. Authorization of Data Validation**

Data Validator		Reviewed by:	
Name:	_____	Name:	_____
Signature:	_____	Signature:	_____
Date:	_____	Date:	_____

Site:  
Project:  
Sample Date(s):  
Data Validator:

Case No:  
Sample Matrix:  
Analysis Date(s):  
Validation Date(s):

Laboratory:  
Analyses:

**1. Holding Times**

Analyte	Laboratory	Matrix	Method	Holding Times	Collection Date(s)	Analysis Date(s)	Holding Time Met (Y/N)	Affected Data Flagged (Y/N)

Were any data flagged because of holding time? Y  N   
 Were any data flagged because of preservation problems? Y  N

Describe Any Actions Taken:

Comments:

**2. Blanks**

Were Method Blanks (MBs) analyzed at the frequency of 1 per analytical batch? Y  N   
 Were MBs within the control window? Y  N   
 Were any data flagged because of blank problems? Y  N

Describe Any Actions Taken:

Comments:

**3. Laboratory Control Samples**

Were Laboratory Control Samples (LCS) analyzed at the frequency of 1 per batch? Y  N   
 Were LCS results within the control window? Y  N   
 Were any data flagged because of LCS problems? Y  N

Describe Any Actions Taken:

Comments:

**4. Duplicate Sample Results**

Were Laboratory Duplicate Samples (LDS) analyzed at the frequency of 1 per batch? Y  N   
 Were LDS results within the control window? Y  N   
 Were any data flagged because of LDS problems? Y  N

Describe Any Actions Taken:

Comments:

**5. Matrix Spike Sample Results**

Were Laboratory Matrix Spike Samples (LMS) analyzed at the frequency of 1 per batch? Y  N   
 Were LMS results within the control window? Y  N   
 Were any data flagged because of LMS problems? Y  N

Describe Any Actions Taken:

Comments:



**6. Field Blanks**

Were field blanks submitted as specified in the QAPP?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were field blanks within the control window?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were any data qualified because of field blank problems?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Any Actions Taken:						
Comments:						

**7. Field Duplicates**

Were field duplicates submitted as specified in the QAPP?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were results for field duplicates within the control window?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Were any data qualified because of field duplicate problems?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A	<input type="checkbox"/>
Describe Any Actions Taken:						
Comments:						

**8. Overall Assessment**

Are there analytical limitations of the data that users should be aware of?	Y	<input type="checkbox"/>	N	<input type="checkbox"/>
If so, explain:				
Comments:				

**9. Authorization of Data Validation**

Data Validator <b>Name:</b> _____  <b>Signature:</b> _____  <b>Date:</b> _____	<b>Reviewed by:</b>  _____  _____
---	---

## Level A/B Screening Checklist

### 1. General Information

Site:  
 Project:  
 Client:  
 Sample Matrix:

### 2. Screening Result

Data are:                    1. Unusable    \_\_\_\_\_  
                                   2. Level A        \_\_\_\_\_  
                                   3. Level B        \_\_\_\_\_

#### I. Level A

Criteria – The following must be fully documented.	Yes/No	Comments
1. Sampling date		
2. Sampling team or leader		
3. Physical description of sampling location		
4. Sample depth (soils)		
5. Sample collection technique		
6. Field preparation technique		
7. Sample preservation technique		
8. Sample shipping records		

#### II. Level B

Criteria – The following must be fully documented.	Yes/No	Comments
1. Field instrumentation methods and standardization complete		
2. Sample container preparation		
3. Collection of field replicates (1/20 minimum)		
4. Proper and decontaminated sampling equipment		
6. Field custody documentation		
7. Shipping custody documentation		
8. Traceable sample designation number		
9. Field notebook(s), custody records in secure repository		
10. Completed field forms		

# Corrective Action Report/ Corrective Action Plan

Project ID	Project Name	Document ID
<b>Preparer's Signature/Submit Date</b>		<b>Submitted to:</b>
<b>Description of the requirement or specification</b>		
<b>Reason for the Corrective Action</b>		
<b>Location, affected sample, affected equipment, etc. requiring corrective action</b>		
<b>Suggested Corrective Action</b>	(Continue on Back)	
<b>Corrective Action Plan</b>	(Continue on Back)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Approval signature/date: _____		
Approval of corrective actions required by EPA? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
<input type="checkbox"/> EPA approval name/date: _____		
<input type="checkbox"/> Corrective actions completed name/date: _____		
<b>Preventative Action Plan</b>	(Continue on Back)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Preventative actions completed name/date: _____		

# Corrective Action Report/ Corrective Action Plan

**Suggested Corrective Action  
(Continued)**

**Corrective Action Plan  
(Continued)**

**Preventative Action Plan  
(Continued)**

## **Appendix D Revision Log**

## Appendix D.1 Summary of Revisions

Rev. No.	Year	Description
1	2022	<p>Addressed Agency comment to Draft Final version of the QAPP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 2.1 revised to “Contractors and individuals not identified below will be identified in the FSP.”</li> <li>• Section 2.3 has been revised to include collection of samples from the 0-6 inch interval for metals analysis of arsenic, cadmium, copper, lead, and zinc for comparison to the BHRS.</li> <li>• Table 3 revised to include Proposed Limit of Detection (LOD) for Field XRF Analyses.</li> <li>• Table 5 Soils Sampling Details was added to help clarify sample collection frequencies and analyses. Discrepancies noted in Section 2.3 and Section 3.2 have been reconciled.</li> <li>• Section 5.1 and Section 5.2 have been revised to include usage of the corrective action template.</li> </ul>